Stenography Compleated,

Or the Art of

SHORT-HAND

Brought to Perfection;

Being the most Easy, Exact, Speedy, and Legible Method extant.

BIBLIOTHECA BODLEIANA

WHEREBY

Can be Joined in Every Sentence, at Least **Two, three, four, five, six, seven,** *or more* **Words** *together in* **One,** *without taking off ye Pen, in ye twinkling of an Eye. And that by the* **SIGNS** *of the* **ENGLISH** *Moods, Tenses, Persons, Particles,* **Never before Invented.**

By this New Method any, who can but tolerably write their Names in Round-hand, May with ease (By this Book alone without any Teacher) take down from ye Speaker's Mouth, any **Sermon, Speech, Trial, Play, &c.** *Word by word, though they know nothing of Latin. And may likewise* **Read** *one another's Writing distinctly, be it ever so Long after it is written. To perform these by any other Short-hand Method extant, is utterly* **Impossible.** *As is evident from ye Books themselves.*

The Nature, Use, and Excellency hereof, are more fully contained in the Preface.

Compos'd by JAMES WESTON, the only Author and Professor of this New Method.

LONDON.

Printed for the **AUTHOR** *and Sold by him at the Hand and Pen over-against Norfolk Street in the Strand.* **MDCCXXXVII.**

J. Cole Sculp.

302 e 73.

GEORGE R.

GEORGE, *by the Grace of God, King of* Great-Britain, France, *and* Ireland, *Defender of the Faith,* &c. *To all to whom theſe Preſents ſhall come, Greeting.* WHEREAS James Weſton *hath humbly repreſented unto Us, that he hath, with great Labour and Expence, written and engraven, and fitted for the Preſs, a Book containing Rules and Characters for writing* SHORT-HAND, *after a New Method, of his own Invention, entitled,* Stenography compleated, *or,* The Art of SHORT-HAND brought to Perfection, *&c. and has humbly beſought Us, to grant him Our Royal Privilege and Licence, for the ſole Printing and Publiſhing thereof, for the Term of Fourteen Years; We being willing to give all due Encouragement to Works of this Nature, are graciouſly pleaſed to condeſcend to his Requeſt; and We do therefore, by theſe Preſents, grant unto him the ſaid* James Weſton, *his Executors, Adminiſtrators, and Aſſigns, Our Licence, for the* ſole *printing and publiſhing the ſaid Work, for the Term of Fourteen Years, to be computed from the Date hereof; ſtrictly forbidding all Our Subjects within Our Kingdoms and Dominions, to reprint or abridge the ſame, either in the like, or any other Vo-*

lume or Volumes whatſoever; or to import, buy, vend, utter, or diſtribute any Copies thereof, reprinted beyond the Seas, during the aforeſaid Term of Fourteen Years, without the Conſent or Approbation of the ſaid James Weſton, *his Heirs, Executors, and Aſſigns, under their Hands and Seals firſt had and obtained, as they will anſwer the contrary at their Perils: Whereof the Commiſſioners, and other Officers of Our Cuſtoms, the Maſters, Wardens, and Company of Stationers, are to take Notice, that due Obedience be rendered to Our Pleaſure herein declared.*

Given at our Court at *St. James's*, the Twenty Second Day of *March* 172$\frac{4}{5}$, in the Eleventh Year of Our Reign.

By His Majeſty's Command,

HOLLES NEWCASTLE.

To

To the HONOURABLE

Charles Delafaye Eſq;

SIR,

THE Generoſity and Kindneſs which you have been pleaſed to ſhew me, with the Affection which you bear to the Art of SHORT-HAND, excite and encourage me to preſent you with this TREATISE, as a Teſtimony of my Reſpect, Eſteem, and Gratitude, humbly ſubmitting it to your ſolid and penetrating Judgment.

THE great Uſe of SHORT-HAND, in your Employment under the Government, for the ſpeedy Diſpatch of PUBLICK AFFAIRS, and accurately preſerving many Things of the greateſt Importance, makes me hope that the Preſent, though but ſmall, will not be unacceptable.

DEDICATION.

YOUR Capacity for Buſineſs, with your Diligence and Integrity in the Diſpatch of it, are too well known for me to mention. I ſhall only add my hearty Wiſh, that your valuable Life may be prolong'd, and that I may continue to have the Honour and Satisfaction of being eſteemed.

SIR,

Your Moſt Obliged

Humble Servant,

JAMES WESTON.

The PREFACE.

BREVITY being moſt ſuitable to the Art which I profeſs, I ſhall endeavour to be conciſe in ſhewing the *Nature* and *Uſe* of *Short-Hand* in general, with the *Excellency* of this New Method in particular.

STENOGRAPHY, or Short-Hand, is the Art of Writing a great deal in a ſhort Time, and ſmall Compaſs.

THIS Art is USEFUL to all Sorts of Perſons, eſpecially to thoſe in great Buſineſs, ſuch as *Members of Parliament*, *Miniſters of State*, *Gentlemen of the Clergy*, *Law*, and other Profeſſions, both for *Diſpatch* in what they write for their own Memory, and *concealing* what they would not have lie open to every Eye; as alſo, for writing *rough Draughts*, or *Copies* of Letters, or other Writings, and for taking down *Speeches*, *Sermons*, *Trials*, *Plays*, &c. Likewiſe for *Common-placing*, or writing down what is moſt remarkable in any profitable Book: It is alſo very uſeful to *Sea-faring Men* and *Travellers*, for keeping a Journal of all Occurrences. By this Art weak and treacherous Memories may be much helped and disburdened, and the Pains of People's uſual Studies greatly diminiſhed; for by it, as much may be writ in *one Hour*, and *one Page*, as otherwiſe in *ſix Hours*, and *ſix Pages*: Theſe, and a great many other Uſes and Advantages, may be reaped from this Art, according to every Man's particular Buſineſs; but it is a moſt uſeful and neceſſary Qualification for all *young Perſons*, and is a great Help and Ornament to their other Learning and Accompliſhments.

As to this New Method, it is needleſs to ſay any Thing concerning the EXCELLENCY thereof, there being ſo many in *England* (who had formerly learn'd and practis'd other *Short-Hands*) that can teſtify the ſame from their own Experience: Therefore I ſhall here only inſert the Contents of the Book.

FIRST, There are the *Letters* of the Alphabet, *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*; by which alone, the longeſt Words in the *Engliſh* Tongue are wonderfully ſhorten'd.

SECONDLY, There are Words annexed to theſe *Letters*, *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, as their SIGNIFICATIONS, which contain or make up, at leaſt, the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book.

THIRDLY, There is a Catalogue of the *Engliſh Pronouns* and *Particles*, pick'd out, which contain or make up another *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book.

FOURTHLY, A *general Rule* for writing any Word whatſoever, whether *Engliſh*, *Latin*, *French*, &c.

FIFTHLY, Some *particular Rules* fitted to the *Engliſh Tongue*, whereby Words in that Tongue are very much ſhorten'd.

SIXTHLY,

SIXTHLY, A few *joining Rules*, directing to join in every Sentence, at leaſt *two*, *three*, *four*, *five*, *ſix*, *ſeven*, or more Words together in one, without taking off the Pen, in the Twinkling of an Eye, and that by the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, *Particles*, &c. And each of theſe Joinings, are writ in almoſt *half the Time*, and *half the Room*, that they take diſjoin'd, and are a great deal more *plain* and legible, than if theſe two, three, four, five, ſix, ſeven, or more Words in one, were all *ſeparately* written: Beſides, every Joining can be taken aſunder, Word by Word, (if required.) In theſe joining Rules, the Excellency of this New Method doth chiefly conſiſt. Moreover, every *Rule* has Variety of *Examples* annexed to it, ſo that there can be no Miſtake.

SEVENTHLY, A *Dictionary* of the principal and common Words uſed in the *Engliſh* Tongue, with the *Short-Hand* over-againſt each Word, which ſerves very much to illuſtrate and exemplify the *ſhortning Rules*, and will be of great Uſe to the Learner; becauſe he may have recourſe thereto, whenever he is in the leaſt Doubt, how to write any Word by *the Rules*: Beſides, the Variety of Words therein contain'd will afford Delight, and render the Art the more eaſy and familiar to him. I have alſo added an *Abſtract* of the ſaid Dictionary, containing ſome of the principal Words therein, which are made ſhorter than what the Rules direct. In this *Dictionary*, and other Places of the Book, I have taken care to inſert thoſe Words, Terms, and Phraſes, commonly uſed in *Divinity*, and the *Law*; becauſe *Short-Hand* is chiefly practis'd, and of great Uſe in theſe two Profeſſions. The *Law Words* and *Terms* were procured from ſeveral eminent Counſel, and Gentlemen of the Law, whom I have had the Honour to teach.

EIGHTHLY, A large *Specimen*, containing ſeveral Pages of Writing in *Divinity*, and the *Law*, done by all the *Rules*, *Particles*, &c. which will ſerve as a Pattern and School-maſter, to direct the Learner in Writing and Reading the Method.

NINTHLY, *Obſervations* and *Explications* on the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, *Terminations*, *Significations*, *Particles*, *Signs* of the *Engliſh* Moods, Tenſes, and Perſons, *general* and particular *ſhortning* and *joining Rules*, *Dictionary*, *Specimen*, &c. Together with ſuitable *Directions* for the right Uſing of this Book.

IN SHORT, the Learner will perceive, that I have ſpared no Pains or Coſt, to make my Method plain and obvious to every ordinary Capacity; for had I wrote only for the Learned, or Ingenious, I could, and ſhould have ſaved above *two Thirds* of my Labour and Charges; ſo that the Learner needs not be diſcouraged, (but rather encouraged,) at the Bulk of this Book, if he conſiders that it is not the Number of the Rules, but the *Dictionary*, *Specimen*, *Obſervations*, &c. that makes it ſo large; which, as I ſaid before, ſerve very much to illuſtrate and exemplify the *Rules*, and render the Art the more eaſy and familiar.

AS to the CHARACTERS, I have deſignedly engrav'd them *very large* and *ſtrong*, that the Learner may have all Advantages; for I think it is not only reaſonable, but very neceſſary, that the Scholar learn from

Copies

Copies of a bigger Size, than what he ſhould ordinarily write; becauſe every one naturally comes by Degrees to write a leſs Hand, than he at firſt was taught, but never a bigger: But that this Method will allow of being writ *ſmall*, and the Lines *cloſe*, is evident from the *Ten Commandments*, *Lord's Prayer*, and *Creed*, at the End of the *Specimen*, which I ſhould have compriſed in leſs Compaſs, by making them ſmaller and cloſer, if I had not thought it unneceſſary and ridiculous: For in *Short-Hand*, the *Swiftneſs* and *Plainneſs* of the Method are chiefly to be regarded, and not the *Beauty* of the Writing, or the *Saving* a Bit of Paper; and, indeed, it matters not how *crooked*, or *ugly* the Writing looks, if it is but *ſpeedy* and *legible*.

ANY who are altogether Strangers to *Short-Hand*, and have the Curioſity to inſpect other Methods, may peruſe that Book, entitled, *The neweſt, plaineſt, and beſt Short-Hand extant*, compos'd by the learned Mr. *Eliſha Coles*, Author of the *Engliſh* and *Latin* Dictionaries; wherein he gives a brief Account of all the *Short-Hand* Books extant, with their Alphabets and fundamental Rules, to wit, Mr. *Rich*'s, *Maſon*'s, *Shelton*'s, *Metcalf*'s, *Steel*'s, *Willis*'s, and a great many others; and then he lays down his own Method at large: By this Means, they will plainly ſee the Difference between other Short-Hands and this, both with reſpect to the *Method* and *Engraving*. It was printed in the Year 1707. (being the Tenth Edition,) for Mr. *Marſhall*, and ſold by him, at the *Bible* in *Gracechurch-Sreet*. Price One Shilling.

AND as for thoſe who practiſe any of the other Methods of *Short-Hand*, I may venture to ſay, that they will find it very well worth their while to change it for this, (as a great many others have done,) by reaſon of its being ſo very *ſpeedy* and *legible*, which are the only two eſſential Properties of *Short-Hand*, and the principal Deſign of the Art.

IF this my firſt Performance prove acceptable to the Publick, I deſign, with all Expedition, to publiſh the *Holy Bible*, containing the *Old* and *New Teſtament*, and *ſinging Pſalms*, with the *Common Prayer Book*, curiouſly engrav'd in fair and ſizeable Characters by this New Method; and for that End, I am now teaching ſeveral of the beſt Engravers my Method, that the Work may be performed with the greateſt Diſpatch and Exactneſs, which, when finiſh'd, will ſerve as a Guide to the Learner, and afford him both Pleaſure and Profit, and aſſiſt him in Writing and Reading the Method the more eaſily and expeditiouſly.

LASTLY, If any differ or diſagree with me in any Particular of this Book, it ought to ſecure me from Cenſure, that I don't pretend to impoſe my Method upon any, but humbly propoſe it to all, with Submiſſion to ſuch as are more skilful and experienced in the Art, and therefore I conclude with *Horace*;

——— " *Si quid noviſti rectiùs iſtis,*
" *Candidus imperti; ſi non, his utere mecum.*

JAMES WESTON.

The

The Approbation.

E whoſe NAMES are underwritten, having been taught by Mr. *Weſton* his New Method of *Short-Hand*, do in Juſtice to him affirm, that it does in every Reſpect very much excel any of the other *Short-Hand* Methods extant, that we ever perus'd or practis'd, and fully anſwers what is ſaid of it in the PREFACE to his Book. And we declare, that his Book alone, in our Opinion, is ſufficient to teach the Art perfectly to any ordinary Capacity; and that his Method will abundantly recommend itſelf to every Learner, and fairly anſwer all Expectations to the greateſt Satisfaction. In ſhort, it is our Opinion, that he hath brought the Art to the utmoſt Perfection which it ſeems to be capable of, by reaſon of his Method's being ſo very *ſpeedy* and *legible*, which indeed are the only two eſſential Properties of Short-Hand, and the principal Deſign thereof.

SACKVILLE TUFTON *Eſq*;
JOHN DOBSON *D. D. Warden of Wincheſter-College.*
HENRY ARCHER *Eſq*;
SAMUEL HELLIER *Eſq*; } *Barriſters at Law.*
EDWARD UMFREVILLE *Eſq*;
JOHN ROGERS *Gent.*
FOTHERLY BAKER *Gent.* } *Attorneys at Law.*
FERGUS FARRELL *Gent.*
RICHARD HOLLINGS *Gent.*
EDWARD WADESON *Gent.*
JAMES HORNE *Architect.*
NEHEMIAH FROMANTEEL *Linnen-Draper.*
JOHN RAINE *Brewer.*
JO. EAMONSON *Apothecary.*
WILLIAM PICKERING *Grocer.*
JOHN COWLING *Wine-Cooper.*
BENJAMIN CARTER
ABRAHAM ALLEYNE } *Diſtillers.*
DON-CARLOS STEVENS *Writing-Maſter.*

1.st Lesson. Letters of the Alphabet.		2.d Lesson. Double & triple Consonants that begin Words.		3.d Lesson. Double and triple Consonants that end Words.			
a		bl:		:ble		:pt	
b		br:		:dle		:rb	
c		dr:		:fle		:rd	
d		dw:		:ft		:rdle	
e		fl:		:ftle		:rf	
f		fr:		:gle		:rg	
g		gl:		:kle		:rk	
h		gn:		:ld		:rkle	
i j		gr:		:lf		:rle	
k		kl:		:lk		:rld	
l		kn:		:lm		:rm	
m		kr:		:ln		:rn	
n		pl:		:lp		:rp	
o		pr:		:lse		:rple	
p		sh:		:lt		:rse	
qu		shr:		:lve		:rst	
r		sk:		:mf		:rt	
s		skl:		:mle		:rtle	
t		skr:		:mp		:rve	
u v		sl:		:mple		:sh	
w		sm:		:nce		:sk	
x		sn:		:nd		:skle	
y		sp:		:ndle		:sle	
z		spl:		:ng		:sm	
&c.		spr:		:ngle		:sp	
		sq:		:nk		:sple	
		st:		:nkle		:st	
		str:		:nt		:stle	
		sw:		:ntle		:tle	
		tr:		:nx		:vle	
		tw:		:ple		:xle	
		wr:		:pse		:xt	
27. See Observations hereon.		32. See Observ:		See Observ:		64.	

Places of the 5 Vowels.

a, e, i (y), o, u.

ga, ge, gi (gy), go, gu,

ma, me, mi (my), mo, mu,

ka, ke, ki (ky), ko, ku

fa, fe, fi (fy), fo, fu

ha, he, hi (hy), ho, hu

And so of all the rest of the Letters, Except

(n p)

They are made thus,

a e / u o · i y a e / u o · i y

That is to say,

na, ne, ni (ny), no, nu,

pa, pe, pi (py), po, pu,

Double and triple cons:

gra, e, i (y), o, u,

stra, e, i (y), o, u,

And so of all the rest.

Prepositions and Term:

coma, cuma } e, i (y), o, u,

flecta, e, i, o, u.

And so of all the rest.

See Obs: hereon.

4.th Lefson.

Table of Joyning all the Letters of the Alphabet, to every Letter of the same, without taking off the pen.

See Obferv:

5th Leſson.
Prepoſitions, Or Beginnings of Long Words.

Ab =		for = fur =	
Above =		Ir = irre =	
Ac =		If =	
Ad =		It =	
Af =		Magni =	
Ag =		Mar = mer =	
Al =		Meſ = miſ =	
Am =		Multi =	
An =		Mor = mur =	
Ante = anti =		ob =	
Ap = op = up =		omni =	
Ar =		Or {o'er / over}	
Arch =		par = per =	
Aſ =		por = pur =	
At =		pre = pri =	
Av =		pro = pru =	
Be =		Re =	
Bene =		Sanct =	
Ch =		Satis =	
Circum =		Sub =	
cal = col = cul =		Suf =	
com = cum =		Sup =	
Comp =		Super =	
Can = Con =		Ser =	
{Contra = / Contri = }		Sor Sur =	
Car = cor = cur =		Suſ =	
Count =		Th =	
Counter =		Thr =	
de = di =		Tran = trans =	
def = diſ =		{Var = ver = / vers = vert = }	
em = im =		Under =	
in = un =		Uſ =	
inter = inter =		Wh =	
ex = ex =			

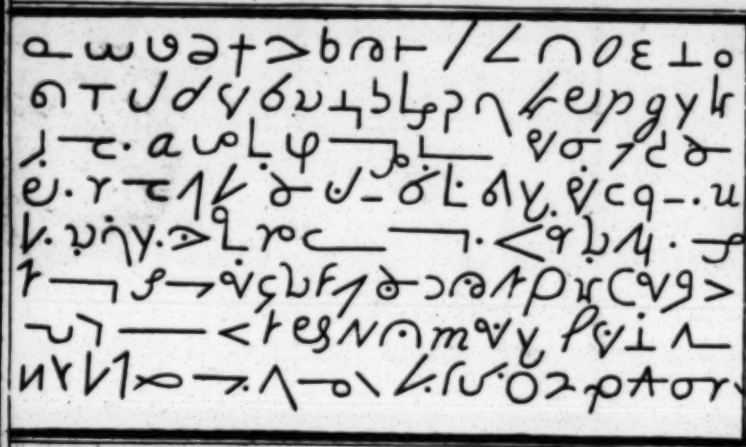
67 See Obſ:

6th Leſson.
Terminations, Or Endings of Long Words.

	= ng, = ing,	= ceive,
	= ngly, = ingly,	= ception,
	= ed,	= ſcribe,
	= er,	= ſcriv = ſcript,
	= neſs,	= ſcription,
	= able, = ible,	= ever,
	= ably, = ibly,	= ſorm,
	= ability, = ibility,	= formation,
	= ableneſs,	= force,
	= ibleneſs,	= prove,
	= ance, = ence,	= probation,
	= ancy, = ency,	= port,
	= ant, = ent,	= portation,
	= antly, = ently,	= ſolve,
	= coun't,	= ſolution,
	= clude,	= volve,
	= cluſion,	= volution,
	= ſtract, ſtrict, = ſtruct	= temp, tempt, = temption,
	= ſtraction,	= temptation
	= ſtriction,	= ſhip,
	= ſtruction,	= dure,
	= leſs,	= graph,
	= leſsly,	= graphy,
	= leſsneſs,	= graphical,
	= ful,	= graphically
	= fully,	= ference,
	= fulneſs,	= ability, = ibility,
	= ſect, fict,	= ſity,
	= ſection, fiction,	= ſive,
	= flect, flict,	= ſively,
	= flection, fliction,	= tive,
	= claim,	= tively, tivity,
	= clamation,	= ment,
	= var, = ver,	= ch, = tch,
	= verſe, vert,	= th, = eth,
	= verſion,	= lth,
	= verſation,	= nth,
	= ſerve,	= rth,
	= ſervation,	= nging, = lan = lin = nin, = ran = rin = nin, = ring = rang = ring

73 See Obſ:

Prepoſitions *and* **Terminations** *that begin & End Long Words, perplexedly* **MIXT** *together in the Short-hand, Only to be read over. See Obſ: hereon.*



The 4 following (you ſee) are both Prepoſitions and Terminations.

ↄ	de: di:	: ed,
ɾ	re:	: er,
⊥	for: fur:	: form,
ɔ	pro: pru:	: prove,

The ſame **Prepoſitions** *and* **Terminations**, *perplexedly* **MIXT** *together in the Long-hand. To be nvrit nvith your Pen, or nvith your finger (as it nvere) in ỹ Short-hand.*

Struction, circum, volve, nvh, flict, cul, vert, pru, ed, af ſive, irre, ency, trans, ingly, count, probation, pri, ent, mur, ſtruct, al, neſs, un, temption, ning, anti, graphy, iblneſs, ſup, ment, cur, ence, us, tivity, force, ad, falneſs, dis, ibility, cum, ing, pur, claim, contri, ſity, th, ancy, above, ſtriction, ſur, lth, ful, comp, ſerve, vers, ablneſs, di, nun, per, temptation, ac, leſsly, ſuper, er, cor, ance, tive, fliction, por, ſcript, as, graphically, inter, ible, par, form, arch, ngly, ſub, ſervation, con, non, ſus, ſivly, volution, fict, im, clamation, under, ility, tran, ſtrict, pre, nin, bene, prove, ſuf, ſcription, mer, rth, ably, ag, leſs, in, ſolution, ſer, able, fur, eth, ſatis, ant, up, verſation, ch, clude, thr, tempt, at, ability, com, flect, re, ſhip, ar, verſe, pro, nging, ently, contra, graph, mor, ſtract, al, fiction, ver, ever, ſanct, portation, mis, ference, tch, be, ibly, flection, for, cluſion, multi, av, leſsneſs, or, verſion, enter, ſcriv, col, fection, magni, temp, an, graphical, car, nen, am, ception, mar, ng, ir, ſcribe, op, fect, ſor, antly, ex, port, omni, nth, can, ſtraction, it, fully, ob, ſolve, de, nan, if, ality, counter, ceive, des, tivly, ax, formation, mes, dure, cal, em, ap, o'er, over.

3. Significations.

1st Significations of the Letters of the Alphabet. See Observ: hereon.

∧	Ave, a, an,
<	Be, by, buy,
c	Can, canst,
ɔ	Had, hadst,
ϑ	He, she,
L	From,
ч	God,
h	Holy,
1	I, eye, high,
∩	King, Kingly,
u	Lord, Lordly, will, wilt, hell, hellish,
\	Him, hymn,
—	And,
e	Q. oh, owe, of,
ρ	People,
ϭ	Sup,
⅂	Question,
r	Err, air, her, hear, here, hither,
ı	Is, ease,
ϑ	Sin, sign,
/	To, too, toe,
v	Have, has, hast, hath, hon,
7	Was, wast, were, wert, Woman, women
∞	Except, accept,
ϒ	You, ye, thou,
z	As, as,
ε	And so forth,

27.

2dly Significations of the Double & triple Consonants that Begin Words.

∪	Bless, Bliss,
ч	Bread, breed, bride, broad, breadth,
2	Drank, drink, drunk,
3	Downward,
⅃	Flesh, fleshy, fleshly,
⅃r	Fruit,
ч	Glory, glorifie,
⅃	Generate,
ч	Grace,
∩	Clean, cleanse,
⅂	Know, knew,
r	Create, creatour, creature,
ρ	Place, please, pollute,
ρ	Price, prize,
ρ	Watch,
ρ	Watcher,
r	Scatter,
∩	Scale, skill,
r	Scar, scarce,
∪	Shall, shalt,
⅂	Same, psalm,
⅂	Stedfast,
ⅆ	Spirit,
ⅆ	Spirit of the Lord, spiritual,
ⅆ	Spiritualize, special, (+)
ⅆr	Spread,
⅂	Squander,
⅃	Mast, must,
⅃	Stranger,
⅃	Sword,
⅃	Trust, intrust,
⅃	Toward, towards,
⅃	Writ, write, wrote,

32.

3dly Significations of the Double & triple Consonants that end Words.

	Bless, bliss.		Herb, hereby.
	Dwell, delude.		Hard, heard, word, regard.
	Flesh, fleshy, fleshly.		Word of the Lord.
	Oft, often, finite.		Herefrom, refuge.
	Footstool.		Rage, inrage
	Glory, glorifie.		Ark, dark, Work.
	Clean, cleanse.		Work of the Lord.
	Would, wouldst, held, hold.		Earl, rebel, reveal, relate.
	Life.		Relyed, rebelled, reveal'd, related.
	Elect.		Arm, harm, warm, worm.
	Elm, helm, limit.		Herein, herown, turn.
	Lend.		Harp, Report.
	Help.		Repel, repeal, reply.
	Else, alas.		Race, raise.
	Let, lettest, letteth.		Rest, hithermost
	Live, leave, alive.		Art, heart, hurt, hereto, hitherto.
	Manifest.		Retail.
	Humble.		Rave, revenge.
	Import.		Watch.
	Ample, example, ensample		Scatter.
	Hence, since, sense, essence.		Scale, Skill.
	End, hand, wound.		Shall, shalt.
	Handle, hand of the Lord.		Same, Psalm.
	Hang, hung		Spirit.
	Angle, Angel.		Spirit of the Lord, spiritual,
	Ink, think, thank.		Spiritualize, special. (4)
	Ankle, Uncle.		Most, must.
	Ant, Aunt, want, went.		Steal, Still.
	Gentle, gentile.		Tell, till, untill
	Annex.		Vail, avail.
	Place, please, pollute.		Excell, exalt.
	Pace, peace, piece.		Next, Text.
	Penitent.		

64

4.thly Significations, of the Prepositions Or Beginnings of Long Words.

T	About.	⊥	For. form.
a	Above.	⊤	Ire. higher. ear. year.
⊂	Act, enact	⊥	Eyes. ice. we.
⊃	Add. aid. said.	⊤	It. eat, height.
⊂	After.	g	Grand. ground, magnifie.
⊥	Age. against.	⊤	Mr. mercy, mediatour.
⊃	All. allude.	⊤	Miss. amiss. messiah. messias.
∧	Am. aim. animate.	m	Multiply.
⊥	Again.	⊤	More. moor. mortifie.
A	Among. amongst.	†	Obey.
⊃	Apt. up. hope.	O	World.
⊤	Are. art.	⊤	Or. over. adore
⊂	Arche.	⊂	Peradventure.
⊥	Assist.	b	Poor. pour. power. pure. purge.
⊥	At. hate. attend.	∠	Pray. prey.
⊥	Eve. avenge.	⊂	Prove. proof. provided.
<	Be. by. buy.	⊤	Err. air. her. hear. here. hither.
<	Babe. bribe. by & by.	⊃	Saint. Sanctifie.
⊂	Chapter. Child.	⊃	Satisfie.
⊂	Canaan. cannot.	⊥	Is not.
⊃	Call. coal. cool.	⊂	Sinful.
⊃	Came. come. commit.	⊂	Sup.
⊃	Compass. Come. to pass.	⊂	Superiour. spread
⊂	Can. canst.	⊤	Sr. Saviour.
C	Countrey. Church.	⊤	Sore. swore. sure. assure.
⊂	Care. cure. Our. hour. and so forth. (being 5)	⊃	Sin. Sign.
⊂		⊂	That.
⊂	Compt. accompt. account.	⊤	There. thither.
⊂	Counter. encounter.	⊤	Trance.
⊃	Had. hadst.	⊃	Very. averr. verse. averse. avert.
⊃	Days. disturb.	u	Under. understand.
⊃	Him. hymn.	⊥	Us. use. house.
.	In. Inn.	O	Which. witch. bewitch.
⊤	Enter. interr. entire.		
⊂	Except. accept.	67	

5thly, Significations of the Terminations, or Endings of Long Words.

-ing,	Thing,
	Had, hadst,
	Err, air, her, hear, here hither,
	Nevertheleſs,
	Able, enable,
	Ably, Ability,
	Ableſs,
	Hence, ſince, ſenſe, eſſence,
	Innocency,
	Ant, Aunt, want, vent,
	Innocently, Enmity,
	Compt, accompt, account,
	Clod, cloud,
	Strike, ſtroke, ſtrict, inſtruct,
	Inſtruction,
	Leſs,
	Full, fool, foul, fonl,
	Fully, folly, foully,
	Fulneſs, foulneſs, fooliſhneſs,
	Fact, affect, effect,
	Faction, fiction, affection,
	Afflict,
	Affliction,
	Claim, acclaim,
	Acclamation,
	Very, averr, verſe, averſe, avert,
	Verſion, Averſion,
	Variation,
	Serve,
	Scribe, aſcribe,
	Aſcription,
	Ever,
	For, Form,
	Formation,
	Force,
	Prove, proof, provided,
	Probation,
	Port, Pope,
	Solve,
	Solution,
	Involve,
	Involution,
	Tempt, attempt,
	Temptation,
	Shape, Sheep, Ship, Shop,
	Drank, drink, drunk,
	Graff, engraff, graft, engraft,
	Graphical,
	Graphically,
	Lanful,
	Lately, Liberty,
	City, moſtly,
	Save, Sieve,
	Civilly, Civility,
	Native, to have,
	Nativity, Nativity,
	The, thee, mount, amount,
	Chapter, Child,
	With,
	Health, Wealth,
	Strength, Strengthen
	Earth, wrath, wroth, worth,
	None, not, nothing. herewith

The Letters of the **Alphabet**, *Double & triple* **Conſonants**, *that begin & End Words*; **Prepoſitions**, *and* **Terminations**, *All perplexedly* **mixt** *together in the Short-hand*, *Only to be Read over*; *according as they Signifie*, *in the Four preceeding pages*. *See Obſerv: hereon*.

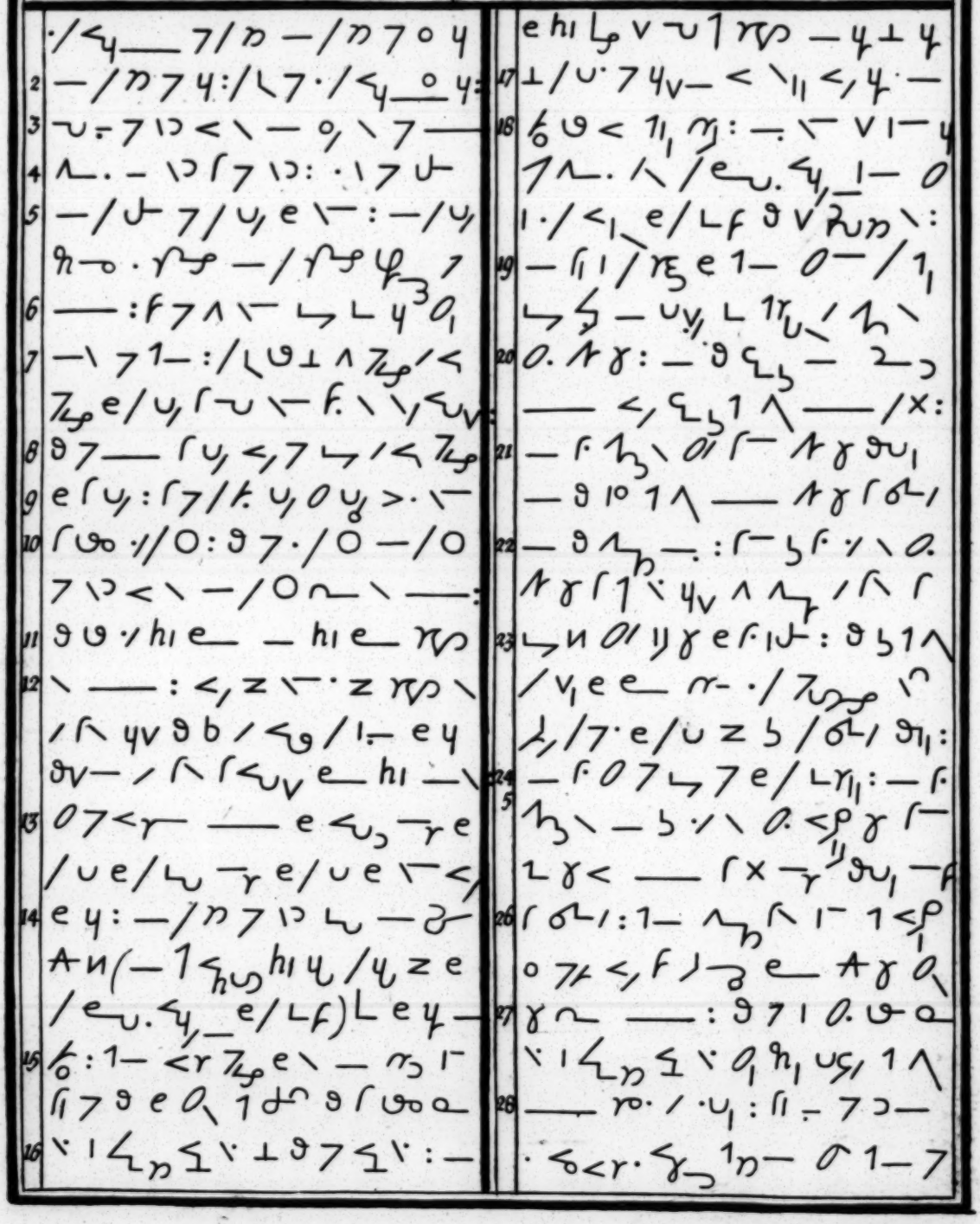
Significations *of the Letters of the Alphabet, Double & triple Consonants that begin and end Words, Prepositions and Terminations in the* 5.th 6.th 7.th & 8.th *pages, Perplexedly* **MIXT** *together in the Long-hand, To be Written with your pen, Or (as it were) with your finger, in the Short-hand*

Attend, thank, herewith, toe, we, Lawful, Limit, breadth, avert, Work of the Lord, how, purge, hate, ink, worth, come, elect, ascribe, flesh, the-, humble, there, thou, counter, elm, aversion, very, bread, hast, spread, Satisfie. Since, poor next, Ability, an, Countrey, Earl, wert, wrath, bliss, arm, temptation, awe, disturb, rest, went, it, bless, strength, write, moor, relate, question, aid, canaan, clean, hitherto, about, delude, thee, were, graff, against, that, Art, (That is to say **Science**) *acclaim, Creatour, pour, import, shop, kingly, herein, Inn, Shalt, had, all, said, Spirit of the Lord, handle, Squander, Shape, is not, Retail, prove, hard, Serve, innocency, be, cure, Aunt, shall, avenge, entire, tell, wroth, ass, are, gentile, thing, pollute, obey, Work, king, ice, hand, Above, vail, cloud, will, compt, variation, Cool, example, graft, Interr, can, heart, Strict, knew, World, related, is, must, Sinful, ankle, Mr. often, Ableness, Messiah, how, allude, think, magnifie, acclamation, place, Babe, relyed, form, Involution, was, annex, fact, price, days, live, peradventure, I. Stranger, eat, revenge, Enmity, not, Act, end, canst, more, Lend, by & by, drunk, ever, commit, rave, wilt, averr, harm, claim, watch, or, word, Sin, Sword, Superiour, ample, sore, foots tool, Mortifie, Instruct, Lordly, animate, excell, able, swore, downward, child, essence, graphical, accept, aim, engraff, hereby, none, Scatter, fowl, accompt, dwell, to, nothing, fleshy, coal, still, add, rebelled, Less, hadst, again, help, warm, ascription, fruit, thick,*

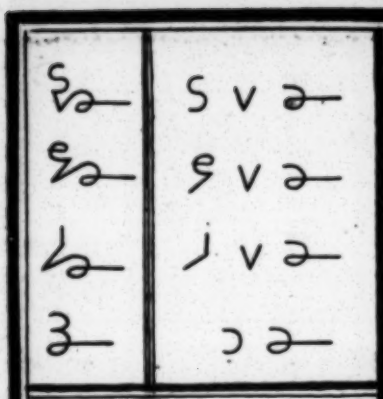
harp, liberty, by, our, engraft, Live, version, drink, at, worm,
you, trust, in, refuge, repel, use, wouldst, sheep, too, pure, ark,
civilly, fleshly, cannot, wound, affect, hellish, regard, he,
year, Scribe, Watcher, purge, adore, lettest, price, Saviour,
till, after, hurt, instruction, one, is, formation, glorifie,
let, come to pass, sieve, him, hand of the Lord, ne, port,
revealed, Skill, care, want, hell, towards, up, letteth, power,
gentile, full, hear, amongst, alive, Solve, spiritual, church,
heard, ably, and, apt, Steal, tempt, eyes, turn, oh, wrote,
Ire, would, sanctifie, howse, reveal, not, she, Sr. her own,
Pope, generate, age, hang, grapically, hath, height, lately,
Shalt, Word of the Lord, prey, report, her, Spiritualize,
assure, avail, came, life, effect, A, hope, herb, force,
drank, miss, dark, to have, hither, ground, here from,
Ship, breed, among, held, hymn, scar, for, exalt, Witch,
angle, fully, from, manifest, art, (That is to say Being)
Probation, grace, pray, angel, civility, buy, mercy, hereto
save, psalm, provided, ant, have, broad, that, sense,
compass, afflict, here, averse, rebell, ffiction, cleanse,
hour, thank, nativity, of, call, raige, City, Stedfast, O,
Eve, bewitch, reply, glory, am, text, enter, affection,
God, arche, Solution, same, account, Uncle, Mount,
people, amiss, hence, health, Special, Saint, helm,
eye, create, thither, oft, grand, fulness, holy, stroke,
attempt, knew, Sure, faction, Lord, and so forth, ear,
higher, spirit, mediatour, the, Scale, amount, Trance,
air, nativly, assist, Innocently, Scarce, proof, bride,
Nevertheless ye, Woman, understand, mortifie, else,
penetent, Sign, Clod, Chapter, pollute, Ensample,
Women, Messias, pace, race, enable, entire, adore,
exalt, alas, allude, Next, countrey, encounter, moor,
enable, raise, multiply, bride, verse, earth, has,
Strike, mast, under, high, affliction, Creature, Sup,
involve, please, with, except, avert, piece, toward, err,
none, wealth, native, ease, peace, finite, bribe.

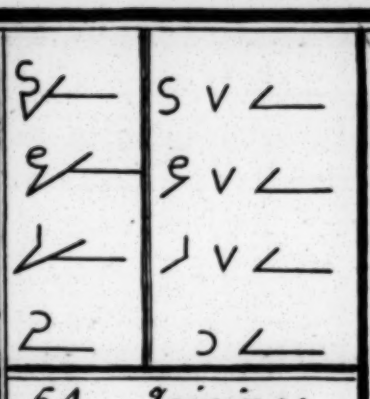
The 1.st Chapter *of* S.t John's Gospel, *Written in* Long-Short-hand (*As I may call it*) *By your* General Rule, *Done designedly to try whether you know your* Significations, *or not, With the places of the* 5 Vowels, *and to exercise your* Prepositions & Terminations: *How to write three times Shorter, Speedier & Plainer, shall be shewen you afterwards.*

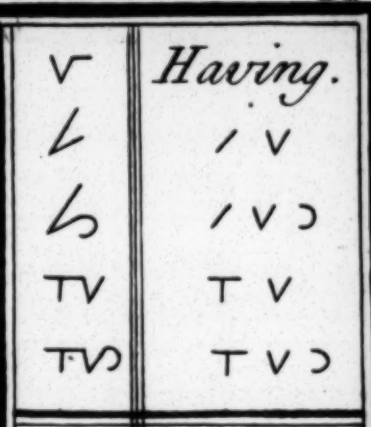
— *see Observ: hereon.* —



The Principal Words in every Sentence, and without some of which no Sentence can subsist, called by the Learned, the Signs of the English Moods, Tenses, and Persons.	The several different ways of Joyning the Moods & Tenses to one another, Every one of them making good Sense.			
			Shall have.	Shall do.
1 Do, dost, doth,				
2 Did, didst,				
3 Was, wast, were, wert,				
4 Have, has, hast, hath,				
5 had, hadst,				
6 Shall, shalt,				
7 Will, wilt,				
8 May, mayst,				
9 Can, canst,				
10 might, mightest,				
11 Would, wouldst,				
12 should, shouldest				
13 Could, couldst,				
14 Ought to, oughtest to,				
15 must				
16 be,				
17 am				
are, art,				
is				
18 Let, lettest, letteth,				
Done,				
Been,				
about, about to,				
to				
Persons. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 I, thou, he she, it, we, ye, they. you.				
Negative (Not ____)				







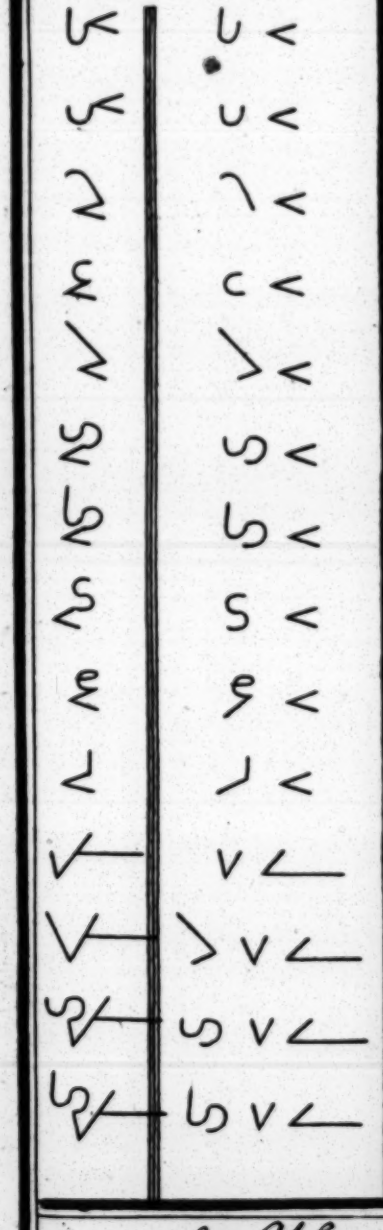
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	*Having.*
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Shall be.

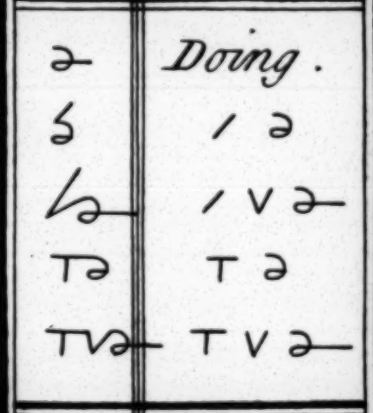
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]



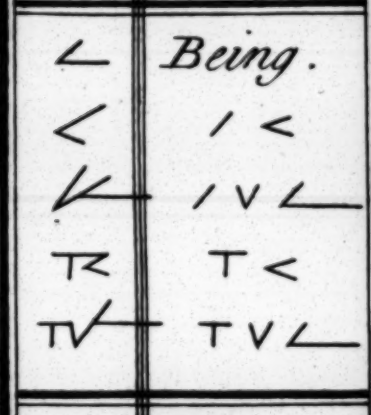
54	*Joinings.*
18	*Single Signs.*
72	*In all.*

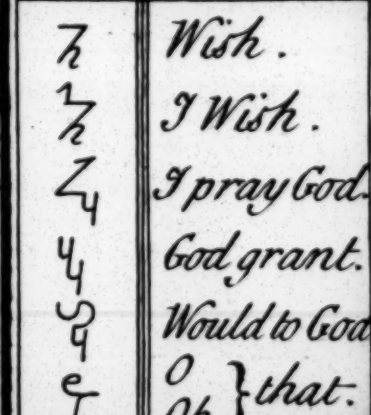
N.B. Every one of these 72. by adding the Persons ([illegible]) *and the Negative (not ——) can be changed 40 different ways; as you see by the Two Examples of* ([illegible]) *and* ([illegible]) *in the First Joining Rule: So that 40 times 72 amounts to 2880 plain Joinings or* Sentences, *Some of which must happen in every Line you Write.*

Observe *The 20 Signs can be Joined to one another more than 54 ways, as* ([illegible] &c. *Shall have done &c.) So that the number of Joinings or Sentences will far exceed the aforesaid 2880.*



[illegible]	*Doing.*
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]



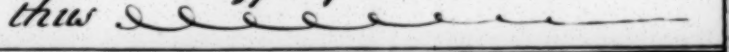


[illegible]	*Being.*
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	*Wish.*
[illegible]	*I Wish.*
[illegible]	*I pray God.*
[illegible]	*God grant.*
[illegible]	*Would to God.*
[illegible]	*O* / *Oh* } *that.*

See Observ: and First Joining Rule.

Obſerve, *The Joyning the* **Perſons,** *and* **Negative** *(Not) to theſe Two Moods & Tenſes, To wit, the Number 17. & 18. ( ) and ( ) differ from all the 72. And are made thus*



N.° 17.	am,	are art,	is	am not,	are art } not,	is not,

I'm, I am,	thou art,	he is,	she is,	'tis, it is,	we are,	ye are,	they are,
I am not,	thou &c.						
am I,	art thou	is he,	is she,	is it,	are we,	are ye,	are they,
am I not,	art thou &c.						
am not I	art not &c.						

N.° 18. (let,) (let not,)

Let me	you, ye,	him,	her,	it,	us,	them,
Let me not,						
Let not me,						
Let me have,						
let me not have,						
Let not me have,						
Let me do,						
Let me not do,						
Let not me do,						
Let me be,						
Let me not be,						
Let not me be,						

See Obſ: hereon.

Table of Shortned Words, used in every Sentence *(being* English Particles*) Called by the Learned the* Cases *of* Nouns, Pronouns, Adverbs, &c. *These, With the five foregoing* Significations *page 5.th 6.th 7.th 8.th Contains, or makes up at least* Two Thirds *of any English Book. Read them only Thrice over, and write the Short hand of them once over, and then you have Learned them.*

See Observ: hereon.

A, an.	∧
The, thee,	/
O, oh, of, off,	e
To,	/
Into, unto,	·/
For,	⊥
With,	o
From,	L
In,	·
Be, by,	<
At,	⌉
On, one, own,	e
Upon,	⌊
Than, then,	⌊
Through } God &c.	⌇
Thorough }	

Quarter,	⌐
Where,	
Whereof,	⌐e
Whereto,	
Whereinto,	⌐
Whereunto,	
——— fore,	⌐
——— with,	⌐o
——— withsoever,	⌐o
——— withall,	⌐o
——— from,	⌐o
——— in,	⌐
——— insoever,	⌐
——— by,	⌐
——— at,	⌐
——— on,	⌐/
——— upon,	⌐e
	⌐o

Where through	⌐F.
Through where	⌐F
Whereas	⌐z
Where ever	⌐
Wheresoever	⌐
Whithersoever	
Where against,	⌐
——— about,	⌐F

There thither,	F
Thereof,	e
——— to,	⌐
——— into	
——— unto	
——— with,	o
——— from,	⌐
——— fore,	⌐
——— in,	F
——— out,	F
——— by,	/
There be,	<
——— at	F/
——— on	e
——— upon,	⌐
There through	F.
Through there,	F. F
There against,	⌐
——— about,	F
——— after,	e

Here hither,	r
Hereof,	re
——— to,	⌐
——— unto,	
Hitherto,	

Heretofore,	⌐
Herefore,	⌐
——— with,	ro
——— from,	⌐
——— in,	⌐
——— by,	⌐
——— at,	r/
——— on,	re
——— upon,	ro
Here through,	⌐F. ⌐F
Through here,	
Here against,	⌐
——— about,	⌐F
——— after,	⌐e

Toward, s,	⌐
Afterwards,	⌐
Downward,	⌐
Upward,	⌐ ⌐
Backward,	⌐
Foreward,	⌐
Inward,	⌐
Outward,	⌐ ⌐
Thitherward,	⌐
Froward,	⌐
——— ly,	⌐
——— ness,	⌐
Rere-ward,	⌐
Reward,	⌐
——— ing,	⌐ ⌐
——— ed,	⌐
——— er,	⌐

Some more of the *Particles*, called Pronouns.

I, We	
Me, us	
You, ye, thou	
Thee	
He, she	
They	
Him, them	
Her, hers	
Their, Theirs	
His	
It, its	
My	
Mine	
Thy	
Thine	
Thy own	
Our, ours	
Your, yours	
This, these,	
Those, thus,	
That	

Me,	
Mine,	
Mine own	
Mine own self	
My	
My self	
My own	
My own self	

Us	
Our, ours	
Our selves	
Our own	
Our own selves	

Thy,	
Thy self,	
Thine,	
Thy own,	
Thy own self,	
Thine own,	
Thine own self,	

Your, yours,	
Your self,	
Your selves,	
Your own,	
Your own self	
Your own selves	

Him	
Himself	
His	
His own	
His own self,	

Her, hers	
Her self	
Her own	
Turn	
Her own self	

It, its	
It self	
Its own	
Its own self	

Them	
Themselves	
Their, theirs	
Restore	
Their own	
Return	

Their own selves	

I my self	
We our selves	
Thou thy self	
You your self	
Ye your selves	
He himself	
She herself	
They themselves	

Same	
Which	
What	
Whatever	
Whatsoevor	
Whatsomever	
Who	
Whose	
Who is	
Which is	
Whoso	
Whose own	
Whoever	
Whosoever	
Whom	
Whomever	
Whomsoever	

So ever	
Own self	
As	
Lames own self	
Self	
Selfish	

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs. &c.

A

Above
From above
Over & above
About
Round about
Abroad
According
According to
According as
Accordingly
At an Adventure
At a venture
Afar
Afar off
Afore, before
After
Afterwards
Afternoon
Again
But again
Again & again
Over again
Over & over
Over & over again
Against
Over against
Ago, go
Long, along
Long ago
Ah
Else, alas
Albeit
Like, alike
All
All one
All along
All in all
All things

Together
Altogether
Almost
Loan, alone
All alone
Already
Also
Any
Not only
But also
Although
Always
Likewise
Otherwise
Or otherwise
Any wise
No wise
Amen
Midst, amidst
Among, st
And
And if
And yet
And therefore
Anent
Now, anew
Anon
Another
Any other
One another
Another way
Any other way
Any
Any one
Any thing
Any time
At any time

Any more
Any where
Any where else
Any way
Apace, appease
Part, apart
Right, aright
As follows
Even as
Like as
As for
As for example
As was
As it was
As it were
As though
As much as
As many as
As often as
As far as
As well as
As soon as
As long as
How long
So long as
Too long
Very long
As if
As yet
Side, aside
Asunder
At all
At all times
At last
At least

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs, &c.

At hand
(Leasure)
At leasure
At length
At most
Away
Away with

B

Backward
=ly
=ness
Because
Before
Before hand
Behind
Behind hand
Behold, beheld
Belong
Belon; beston
Beneath
Beside, s
Betimes
Betwixt
Between
Beyond
Both
But
But again
But also
(Not only)
But because
But if
But only
But then
But though
But when

But yet
By chance
(Chance)
By day
By degrees
By force
By night
By reason, of,
By and by
By all means
By any means
By no means
By some means
By that means
By what means

C

Chance
(By chance)
Concern, ing
ed
Contrary
Contrariwise
(See always)

D

Day, to day,
Dayly
Day by day
Day-time
Down
Downward
Due time
(Without delay)

E

Each

Each other
Early
Either, side,
(Rather)
(Whether)
Else, alas,
Elsewhere
Enough
Ere long
Ere now
Even, e'en,
Even as
Even now
Even so
Even then
Even though
Evening
Ever
Ever & ever
Evermore
Ever Since
Every
— body
— day
— one
— other
— other way
— side
— thing
— time
— way
— where
— where else
— what
Exceeding
=ly
Except, that,

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs, &c

F

Far
Far off
(A far off.)
Far away
Farewel
Far Short
Far less
Few, = er
Finally
Forasmuch, as,
Foremost
Forest
Forenoon
For ever
For ever & ever.
For evermore
_how much
___instance
___less
___more
___so much
_the most part
Forth
Forthwith
Forth-coming
Forward
Frequent
_____=ency
_____=ently
Fro, from
From above
_____afar
_____before
_____behind
_____below
_____beneath

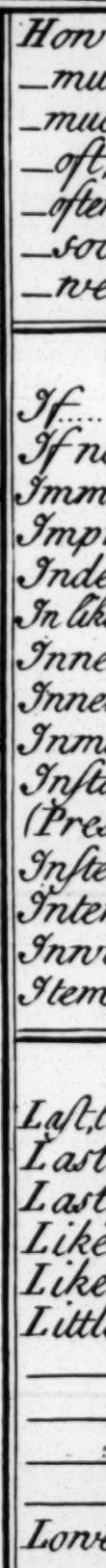
From hence
_henceforth
_thence
_thence-forth
_whence
_within
_without
Further, farther
Furthest, farthest
Furthermost
Furthermore

G

Gratis
Great deal
_____more
Great many

H

Half
Hard by
Hence-forth
_forward
Here & there
Here away
Hindmost
Hindermost
Hithernard
(Renard)
Howbeit
However
How far
___little
___long
___many
_many soever
_many times



How much
_much less
_much more
_oft, often,
_often soever
_soon
_well

I

If
If not
Immediatly
Imprimis
Indeed
In like manner
Inner
Innermost
Inmost
Instantly
(Presently)
Instead, -of,
Interim
Innard
Item

L

Last, least, last,
Lastly
Last place
Like as
Likewise
Little
_____enough
_____less
_____more
_____while
Lovermost

Some more of the Particles, *Called* Adverbs &c.

(*In like manner*)
Like as
Likewise
(*Always*)
(*See* Wise)
Long, along
Longer
——— *est*
——— *ing*
(*Ere long*)
Long since
Long ago
Long before
Long after
(*As long as*)
(*So long as*)
(*Too long*)
(*How long*)
(*Very Long*)

M
Many
(*How many*)
(*How many soever*)
(*So many*)
(*Too many*)
(*As many as*)
(*Never so many*)
(*Very many*)
Many-times
Manifold
(*How many times*)
Many ways
(*In like manner*)
Me thinks
Mean time
(*By all means*)
(*By no means*)

(*By any means*)
(*By some means*)
(*By what means*)
(*By that means*)
More
Moreover
(*Never more*)
(*No more*)
(*Any more*)
(*Some more*)
(*Once more*)
(*Further more*)
More & more
Murmure
——— *ing*
Many more
Many things
Morrow
To morrow
Morning
Morrow night
Morrow morning
Most, mostly
Much
Much more
Much less
(*Very much*)
(*So much*)
(*So much more*)
(*So much less*)
(*Too much*)
(*Over much*)
(*How much*)

(*How much more*)
(*How much less*)
(*Never so much*)
Midst, amidst

N
Nay
Near, nor
(*Very near*)
Nearer
Nor
Neither
Never
Never more
No more
Nevertheless
(*Yet nevertheless*)
Notwithstanding
(*Yet notwithstanding*)
Nigh, nigh to
No less
No wise
(*See* Wise)
No way
No other way
No where
No where else
Not only
(*But also*)
Night
No
Now
Next, Next to
Next place
Nought
Not yet

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs &c.

O

oft, often
often times
(as often as)
(how often)
(how oft soever)
(very often)
(oft, so often)
(too often)
(more often)
odd, old
of old
of old times
(very old)
(contrary)
on the contrary
once
once more
only
(also)
(not only)
(but also)
(any one)
(every one)
one side
other
other side
one another
(another)
or, adore
or else
or no,
(some other)
(every other)
other way
otherwise
(See (Wise))
or otherwise
over & above

over-against
over & over
over again
over & over again
over much
over little
over many
overcome
——— ing
out, out of
outward
(See Cases of Nouns.)
own accord

P

Part, Apart,
(one part,
(other part)
(for the most part)
past
peradventure
perhaps
perchance
perforce
place
(last place)
(next place)

Q

Quickly

R

Random
at random
rather,
round about

S

Same,
(very same,)
Same time,

Say, I say,
Seldom
Seldom times
Season
Seasonable
Self-conceit
——— ed
——— edness
Self-denyal
Self-will,
Self-same
Shortly
Since,
(long since)
So that,
So much
So much more
So much less
So little
So long
(See Long)
So many
Soft, so oft
Soon
So soon
So be it
(& So forth)
So far as
Some body
Some where
Some where else
Some measure
Some more
Some what
Some way
Some other way
Sometime,

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs, &c.

Soever		Throughout		True, =ly	
So great		Time, =s,		Invice	
___ Small		(Another time)			
___ then		(Any time)		**U. V.**	
Some		(At all times)		Unawares	
___ other		(Many times)		Under-hand	
_ other time		(Sometime, s)		Undermost	
_ other where		(Seldom times)		Underneath	
Something, =s,		(Often times)		Unless, Less	
Straight along		(Sundry times)		Until, till	
Straightway		(No time)		Untoward	
Such		(Every time)		Up and down	
___ thing, =s,		(Other times)		Upper	
Surely		(Some other time)		Uppermost	
Soon		Thing, = s,		Upside	
(As soon as ever)		This, these,		Upside down	
		Those, things		Upward, =s	
T		(Any thing)		Utmost	
Till, Until,		(Something, =s)		Uttermost	
___ now		(Nothing)		Venture	
___ then		(Many things)		At a venture	
___ when		(All things)		Very, Verily	
That is		(Every thing)		Verily verily	
That is to say		To and fro		Very early	
Then		To and again		___ far	
Thence		Together		___ little	
___ forth		___ with		___ long	
_ forward		(Altogether)		___ many	
There, thither		Too far		___ much	
There-away		___ little		___ near	
This, these,		___ long		___ nigh	
Those, thus,		___ many		___ often	
Thus far		___ much		___ same	
Thitherward		___ often		___ soon	
Though		___ soon		___ well	
Thrice		Toward, =s,		Viz. i.e.	
Through, =ly,		To wit		Videlicet	

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs &c

W

Way
(Any way)
(Any other way)
(Another way)
(Every way)
(Every other way)
(No way)
(No other way)
(Some way)
(Some other way)
What
What way
Whatever way
What way soever
Which way
Which way soever
(This way)
(That way)
Ways, wise
(Any wise)
(Always)
(Likewise)
(Other wise)
(Or otherwise)
(No ways)
(Many ways)
(Diverse ways)
Well
(Very well)
(As well as)
Welcome
Well enough

Well beloved
What
(Some what)
Whatever
Whatsoever
Whatsomever
When
Whence
Whenever
Whensoever
(From whence)
Where
Where ever
Wheresoever
Whithersoever
(Any where)
(Any where else)
(Every where)
(Every where else)
Else
(Else where)
(No where)
(No where else)
(Some where)
(Some where else)
Whereof
(See Cases &c.)
While, whilst
(Long while)
(Little while)
(Mean while)
While ago
Whether, whether
Whether or not
Who
Whoso
Why so

Why not
Whose, which is
Whoever
Who soever
Whom
Whomever
Whomsoever
(To wit)
With
Within
Without
Withall
(Together with)
(From within)
(From without)
Without doubt
Wo is me
Wo unto you
thee
Horse, worse

Y

Yet
(As yet)
(Not yet)
(But yet)
(Nevertheless)
Yet nevertheless
(Notwithstanding)
Yet notwithstanding
Yester day
Yester-night
Yea
Yea or nay
Yea yea &
Nay nay
Yes
Yes or no
Yea rather
Yonder

Proper Names of Men, Women, *and* Places, *Shortned, Being such as are most commonly used. See Obs: hereon.*

I. Of Men.

A.

Aaron
Abel
Abraham
Absolom
Abimelech
Achitophel
Ahasuerus
Adam
Alan
Alexander
Ambrose
Ananias
Andrew
Anthony
Agrippa
Archibald
Arthur
Austin
Augustin
Augustus

B.

Balaam
Baptist
Barnaby
Barnabas
Bar: jesus
Bar: jona
Barabbas
Bartholomew
Baruch
Basil
Benjamin
Bennet
Bernard
Boniface
Bulkeley

C.

Caleb
Caiaphas
Cephas
Cæsar
Cain
Charles
Christopher
Clement
Constantine
Cornelius

D.

Daniel
David
Demetrius
Didymus
Dionysius

E.

Edmund
Edward
Eleazar
Elias
Elijah
Elisha
Emanuel
Enoch
Elihu
Eliphaz
Ebenezer
Ephraim
Erasmus
Esau
Esaias
Everard
Euſebius
Ezekiel

F

Felix
Festus
Francis
Frederick

G.

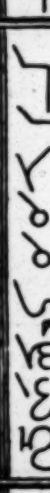
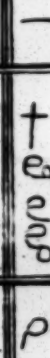
Gabriel
Gamaliel
George
Gerard
Gideon
Gilbert
Godfrey
Godwin
Gregory
Goliah

H.

Hannibal
Hector
Henry
Herbert
Hercules
Herod
Hugh
Humphrey

I.

Iacob
James
Jasper
Japhet
Jehu
Jehoshaphat
Jeremiah
John
Jonas
Jonathan
Joseph
Josias
Josuah

Judas	
Justus	
Isaac	
Ishmael	
Israel	
Julius	
Julian	
Jupiter	
L.	
Lazarus	
Lemuel	
Lewis	
M.	
Manasses	
Manasseh	
Martin	
Matthew	
Mathias	
Melchizedek	
Mercury	
Michael	
Mordecai	
Moses	
N.	
Nathan	
Nathaniel	
Nehemiah	
Nebuchadnezzar	
Nicholas	
Nicodemus	
Nimrod	
Noah	
Norman	
O.	
Obadiah	
Oliver	
Owen	
Otho	
P.	
Paul	

Patrick	
Peter	
Philemon	
Philip	
Pilate	
Pontius Pilate	
Phineas	
R.	
Ralph	
Randal	
Rehoboam	
Richard	
Robert	
Reuben	
S.	
Sampson	
Samuel	
Sebastian	
Silvanus	
Silvester	
Simon	
Simeon	
Stephen	
T.	
Theodore	
Theodosius	
Theophilus	
Thomas	
Tiberius	
Timothy	
Tobias	
W.	
Walter	
William	
Z.	
Zachary	
Zebedee	

II^d. Of Women.

A.	
Abigail	
Agnes	
Anne	
Arabella	
B.	
Barbara	
Bath Sheba	
Bridget	
C.	
Cassandra	
Catharine	
Christian	
Cicely	
D.	
Deborah	
Diana	
Dorcas	
Dorothy	
E.	
Eleanor	
Elizabeth	
Esther	
Eve	
F.	
Frances	
G.	
Grace	
H.	
Hannah	
Helen	
Herodias	
I.	
Jezebel	
Jezreel	
Isabel	
Judith	
K.	
Keturah	

L.
Lucretia
Lydia
Leah

M.
Magdalen
Margaret
Margery
Martha
Mary
Mercy

P.
Patience
Penelope
Phœbe
Phyllis
Priscilla
Prudence

R.
Rachel
Rahab
Rebecka
Rosomond

S.
Sapphira
Sarah
Sophia
Susan
Susanna

T.
Tabitha
Temperance

V.
Venus

John Baptist
Judas Iscariot
Simon Magus
Simon Peter
Pontius Pilate
Mary Magdalen

III.d Of Places

A.
Africa
Alexandria
America
Amsterdam
St Andrews
Antioch
Asia

B.
Babylon
(Babylonian)
Babylonish
Bashan
Bedford
Bernick
Bethlehem
Bethesda
Bethsaida
Bristol
Britain
(British)
Great Britain

C.
Cambridge
Canterbury
Capernaum
Carlile
Constantinople
Colchester
Corazin
Corinth
(Corinthian)
Cumberland
Cesarea
Chaldea
(Chaldean)

D.
Damascus
Dublin

E.
Edr, i.e.
Edinburgh
Egypt
(Egyptian)
England
(English-man)
Ephesus
Essex
Ethiopia
(Ethiopian)
Euphrates
Europe
Exeter

F.
Flanders
France
(French)

G.
Galilee
(Galilean)
Gallonway
Geneva
Geneserth
Gilead
Glasgow
Gloucester
——shire
Golgotha
Gomorrah
Goshen
Greece
(Grecian)

H.
Hertford
Holland
Horeb
Hungary
(Hunger)

I.
Jamaica
Iconium
Jericho
Jersey
Jerusalem
Indies
(Indian)
East Indies
West Indies
Jordan
Ireland
(Irish)
(Irish man)
Israel
(Israelite-tish)
Italy
(Italian)
Judah Judea
(Jew
(Jews, Jewish)

L.
Lancashire
Laodicea
Lebanon
Legorn
London
London derry

M.
Marleborough
Mesopotamia
Midlesex
Moab
(Moabite-tish)

N.
Nazareth
(Nazarite)
(Nazarene)
Netherlands
Newcastle
Nineveh
Northumberland
Norway

O.
Ophir
Orkney
Oxford

P.
Palestine
Pamphylia
Paris
Pergamas
Persia
(Persian, person)
Philadelphia
Philistia
(Philistine)
Portsmouth
Portugal

R
Rizpah
Rochester
Rome
Roterdam

S.
Samaria
(Samaritan)
Savoy
Saxony
Scotland
(Scot, Scotch, Scottish)
(Scotchman)
Sardes
Sidon
Tyre & Sidon
Sinai
Sion, Zion
Smyrna
Sodom
(Sodomite)
Sodom & Gomorrha
Southwark
Spain: nish
(Spainard)
Stockholm
Succoth
Surry
Sussex
Sweden

T.
Tarshish
Thames
Thessalonica
Troy
(Trojan)
Tire & Sidon
Turky
(Turkish)

V.
Venice
Vienna
(Venetian)
Versailles
Ur
Uz

W.
Wales
(Welsh)
(Welshman)
Westminster
Westmoreland

Y. Z.
Yarmouth
York
Yorkshire
Zebulun
Zion, Sion

Names of the Books of the Old & New Testament.

Gen:		Hab:	
Ex:		Zeph:	
Lev:		Hag:	
Num:		Zech:	
Deut:		Mal:	
Jos:		Math:	
Judg:		Mark	
Ruth:		Luk:	
I. Sam:		Jo:	
II. Sam:		Act:	
I. King:		Rom:	
II. King:		I Cor:	
I. Chron		II Cor:	
II. Chron		Gal:	
Ezra:		Eph:	
Neh:		Phil:	
Esther		Col:	
Job		I Thes:	
Psalm:		II Thes:	
Prov:		I Tim:	
Eccl:		II Tim:	
Song of Solm:		Tit:	
Is:		Philm:	
Jer:		Heb:	
Lament		Ja:	
Ezek:		I. Pet:	
Dan:		II. Pet:	
Hos:		I. Jo:	
Joel,		II. Jo:	
Am:		III. Jo:	
Ob:		Jude:	
Jon:		Rev:	
Mic:			
Nahum			

Examples

6. 19.

19 6.

The Months of the Year.

Jan:		Jul:	
Feb:		Aug:	
March		Sep:	
Ap:		Oct^r:	
May		Nov^r:	
June		Dece^r:	

The Days of the Week.

Lords day		Tues:	
Sabbath		Wed:	
Sab: day		Thurs:	
Sund:		Frid:	
Mond:		Sat:	

Example.

Sat: 24 Sep: 1723. 24 1723

Of Numbers.

One, first			
One, on			
Two, Second, Secondly,	2	2	2.
Three, Third, Thirdly,	3	3	3.
Four, fourth, fourthly,	4	4°	4.
Five, fifth, fifthly, &c.	5	5° &c.	5.

Names of Honour.

M^r		Honouring	
M^rs		Honourable	
S^r		Right Honble	
Madam		Reverend	
Lord		Right Reverend	
Lord Ship		Worship	
Lady		Worshipful	
La: Ship, i.e. Lady Ship		Excellence	
Grace		Excellency	
Honour		See Obs: hereon.	

Some more of the Names of Honour, &c.

Most Reverend	
Highness	
Royal highness	
Majesty	
Majestical	
Majestically	
Soveraign	
——— nty	
Emperor	
Empress	
Prince	
Princess	
Duke	
Dutchess	
Earl	
Countess	
Marquess	
Viscount	
Vicountess	
Baron	
Baronet	
Knight	
Esquire	
Noble	
Nobly, nobility	
Noble man men	
Noble woman	
——— women	
Gentle	
Gentleman	
Gentlewoman	
Widow, s	
Spinster	
Yeoman	
Doctor	
Bachelor	
Batchelor	
M^r of Arts	
Parson	
Curate	
Minister	
Divine	
Physician	
Merchant	
Mayor	
Alderman, men	
Sheriff	
Chamberlain	
Chancellor	
Steward	
——— Ship	
Judge, = es	
Justice	
Justice of Peace	
Lawyer	
Advocate	
Counsel	
Counsellor	
Serjeant	
Attorney	
Publick	
Notary publick	
Clerk	
——— Ship	
Scrivener	
Constable	
Proctour	
Church warden	
Captain	
Colonel	
Bishop	
Arch bishop	
Peer, = age	
Parliament	
Member of Parliament	

Of Kindred.

Father, = ly	
——— less	
Mother, = ly	
Brother, = ly	
Brotherhood	
Brethren	
Sister	
Husband	
Wife	
Spouse, = es	
Son	
Daughter	
Child, = dish	
Children	
Uncle	
Aunt	
Nephew	
Neece	
Cousin	
Kinsman	
Kinswoman	
Kinsfolk	
Grand father	
— mother (&c.)	
Great grand father (&c.)	
Father in Law	
Mother in Law (&c.)	
Step father (&c.)	
Kindred	
Affinity	
Consanguinity	
Relation	
Generation	
Family, = lies	
Ancestor	
Predecessour	
Successour	

See Obs: hereon.

Names of Sects, Offices, &c. of Men, often used.

Atheist		Hebrew of		Herodians	
Deist		Hebrews		Epicureans	
Heathenish		Israelite; tish		Stoicks	
Pagan		Proselyte		Nicolaitans	
Infidel		President		Zelots	
Jew; s		Tetrarch		Nazarite	
Mahomet		Proconsul		Nazarene	
Christian		Publish		Pharisee, s	
Barbarian		Publick		Sadducee, s	
Idolater		Publican		Samaritan	
Papist		Centurion		Galilean	
Protest		Priest		Apostle	
Protestant		Priesthood		Bishop	
Episcopal		High Priest		Arch bishop	
Episcopacy		Chief Priest		Deacon	
Presbyter		Priests and		Governour	
——ry		Levites		Ruler	
——rian		Levite		Magistrate	
Dissenter		Prophet			
Arian		Evangelist		**Words often used**	
Arminian		Minister		Almighty	
Anabaptist		Wiseman		Jehovah	
Antitrinitarian		Wisemen		Hallelujah	
Antichrist		Seer		Osanna	
——tian		Philosophy		Hosanna	
Lutheran		pher		Satan	
Calvinist		Astrologer		Devil: lish	
Socinian		Sooth Sayer		Beelzebub	
Quaker		Logician		Serpent	
Jesuite		Magician		Lucifer	
Church of		Scribe		Jesus	
England		Scribes &		Lord Jesus	
Church of		Pharisees		Christ	
Rome		Hypocrite		Jesus Christ	
Judge; es		Doctor		Christ Jesus	
Elder		Disputer		Lord Jesus Christ	
Officer		Rabbi, : ies		God head	
Hebrew, s		Gnosticks		Holy Ghost	

See Obs: hereon.

Shortned Words in St. John's Gospel. Concerning the Use & Design hereof See Obs: hereon

A

Abound
Abundance
Abundant
Abroad
Accomplish
Cursed
Accursed
Accuse
Adulterate
=ry
Afford afraid
Aforetime
Agree, =ing
=ed
Almighty
Mend, amend
Answer, =ing
=ed
Angry
Anguish
Annas
Apiece
Appear
Arimathea
Rose, arose
Ask
Ascend
Side, aside
Ass colt
Assemble
Author, =rize
=zing
Authority
Walk, awake

B

Baptize,
Baptist
Baptism
Barley loaves
Bare, bear
Basket
Basket ful
Bason
Become
Began, begin
Begun
Beginning
Begat, begot
Begot, begotten
Believe belief
Sought, besought
Beston
=ing
=ed
Bethabara
Betray
=ing, =ed
Blaspheme
=my
Blind
Body, bodies,
Bondage
Born
Bosom
Bow, =ing,
=ed
Brake, break
Broke
Broken
Branch
=es
Bridegroom
Bring
=ing
Burning
Burying

C

Cana
Cattle
Case
Concerning
Cast
Cast out
Cast off
Catch
Cat, caught,
Captain
Certain
Cedron
Christ
Jesus Christ
Christ Jesus
Change, =er
Priest
Chief priest
Chief Ruler
Children
Circumcision
circumcise
Cleophas
Cold
Colt
Comprehension
Comprehend
=ing =ed
Confession
Confess
Commandment
Company
Comfort, =er
=less
Condemn
=nation
Conscience
Consider

Shortned Words in St. John's Gospel

Consult
Contain
——— =ing
——— =ed
Continue
——— =ing, =ed
Convey
——— =ing, =ed
Convince, =ing
Convict, =ing
Converse
Convert
Cord, accord
Corn
Counsel
Cry
Crying, =ed
Cross
Crucifie
——— =ing, =ed
Crucifix
Course, curse
Cubit
Custom
Accustom
Cut off

D

Darkness
Damn, =nation
Damsel
Death
Deed, dead
Deceive
Declair, =ing
Decrease
Dedication
Defile
Deliver

Deny
——— =ing
——— =ed
Depart
Desart
Desire, =ous
Descend
Destroy
——— ing, =ed
Disciple
Disease, =es
Dishonour
Dispair
Disperse
Distribute, =ed
Division
Doctrine, =nal
Doubt
Dwelt

E

Early
Eat, eaten
Either
Either side
Eldest
Endure
Enquire
Ere
Equal, =lize
Escape
Eternal
——— Life
Everlasting
——— Life
Life eternal
Life everlasting
Ill, evil
Execution

Execute
Expedient

F

Face, =es
Faith, =less
Far, fear
Fast, feast
Feast-day
Fault
Fear, =ing
Fellow
disciple
Fever
Figtree, =s
Finger
Finish
Firkin
Fish, =es
Fisher
Fishermen
Folk
Follow, =ing
——— =ed
——— =er
Fornication
Foundation
Fragment
Friend, offend
Fulfil
Furlong
How long, &c.

G

Gabbatha
Garden
Gardener
Garment
Gather, =ing
——— together

G

Gave, give
Giving, given
Giver
Ghost
Holy Ghost
Holy Spirit
Get, gift
Good, = ness
Good man
Govern, = our
Grass
Grave
Grieve, grief
Grave-clothes
Greek
Guide

H

Hall, hail
Halt
Hair
Happy, = ly
Hardned
Harvest
Hasty, = ily
Head, hid
Hide
Heal, heel
Heaven
Hebrew
— tongue
High day
Priest
High priest
Hireling
Holy ghost
Holy Spirit
Home
Honour
— = ing

Honourable
Hosanna
Osanna
Hungar
Husband
— = man
Hyssop

I.

Jesus
Jesus Christ
Jew
Jews, = ish
Immediatly
Impotent
Increase
Infirmity, s
Intent
Interpret
— = ing
— = ed
— = ation
Journey
Iscariot
Israelite
— = tish
Judge, = ment
Judgment Seat
— = hall
Just

K.

Keep, kept
Kingdom
Kinsman
Known

L.

Labour
Laid, led
— aside
Lain
Lamb

Lament
Land
Lantern
Latin
Latchet
Leaning
Letter, Latter
Levite
Left, lift
Linnen
— = cloath
Long, along
— time
Love, = ing
— = ed, = er
Lye, = ing
Lyar

M.

Malchus
Malefactor
Man, men
Manna
Manner
Mansion
Marriage
Marvel, lous
Measure
Merchandice
— = dize
Miracle, lous
Mixture
Month
Mountain
Move
Multitude
Murmur
Murder, = er
Myrrh

N.

Nail

Shortned Words in S.t John's Gospel.

N.

Name
Name sake
Napkin
Nation
Need, =ed
Neighbour
Noble
=man
No man
Now, now is
Number

O

Odour
Friend, offend
Officer
Ointment
Odd, old
Olive, s,
Openly
One fold
Ordain
Overcome
Outrun
Ox, oxen

P.

Palm
Palm-tree, s
Parable
Part, apart,
Parcel
Parent
Pass, pass by,
Passover
Pasture
Pavement
Penny
Penny worth
Percieve

Perfect
Pierce
Perish
Perdition
Persecution
Persecute
Pharisee, s,
Plainly
Porter
Praise, =es
Pray
ing,
ed
er
Prefer
Prepare
ation
Presence
Present
Prevail
Principal
Principle
Priest
Print
Prison
Proceed
Profess
Prophecy
Prophesy
:ing
Prophet
Profit
Proverb
Purchase
Powerful
Purifie
ing
cation

Q.

Quicken
Quickly

R.

Rabbi, s,
Rabboni
Raiment
Reach
Rich
Ready
Reap,
Rear
Reason, =ing
Receive
Record
Reject
Rejoyce
Release
Remain
Remember,
ance
Remission
Remit
Reprove
Resort
Resurrection
Retain
Revile
Righteous, ly
ness
Risen
River
Romans
Row =ed
Rule, =er,

S

Salim
Salvation
Saw, Say
ing

S

Scourge
Scripture
Sell, Seal,
Search
Season
Secret, = ly
Seeing
Seek
Seen
Sepulchre,
Servant
Service, = es,
Sheath,
Sheepfold
Sheep-market
Shepherd,
Siloam
Signifie, = ing
—— cation
Small, Smell
Soldier,
Sought,
Sorrow, s,
—— ful,
Spake, Speak
Spoke
Speech
Spear
Spice
—— es
Spikenard
Spittle
Spring
—— time
Spunge
Step
Stretch
—— out
—— forth
Strive, Strove

Stumble
Suffice
Sufficiency
Sufficient
Supper
Surely
Sychar
Synagogue

T.

Tabernacle
Table
Take, took
Talk
Tarry, = ed,
Taste
Taught
Teach, touch
—— er
Temple
Testifie, = ing
Testimony
—— ies
Thief, thieves
Thirst, thrust
This wise
Like wise &c.
Thought
Thousand
Thrice
Thunder
—— ing
Tiberius
Tittle
Tongue,
Torches
Towel
Town
Travel
Travail
Treasury

Trouble, = ing
Tribulation
True, = ly
Truth

U. V.

Understand
—— ing
Understood
Unrighteous,
—— ness
Vessel
Vesture
Vinegar
Voice, es,

W

Wages
Walk
Wander, wonder
Wish, wash
Way, s,
Weapon
Weary, ied,
Weep
Weight
Winter,
Wilderness
Wither, = ing
Witness
Wolf
Worse
Worship, = er,
Worthy
Woven
Wrap
Written
Wrought

Y. Z.

Young, Long,
Zeal, = ous
Zebedee,

The following **Phrases** *or* **Sentences**, *are almost in every other verse of the 4 Evangelists, and are also frequently used in other places of the New Testament, & likewise in the old, & other books. Therefore One part of them are here made by your Joyning Rules; and the rest are Shortned in such an easie manner, as that you need only read them thrice over, and write the short hand of them once over, and then you have Learned them.* *See Obs: hereon.*

Angel-s, of		Shall come		May be ful	
God		to pass		filled	
— of the Lord		It shall come		Might be	
Answer, -ed		to pass		fulfilled	
Answered & said		And it shall		That it may	
— unto him		come to pass		be fulfilled	
He, she answer		Cast out		That it might	
-ed & said		Cast off		be fulfilled	
unto them		Cast Lots,		That the Scripture	
Almighty		Child } of God		may, might	
— God		Children }		be fulfilld	
Cast away		Children of light		Good-nefs	
Put away,		— of men		Good things	
Pass away		Eternal life		Shepherd	
Take away		Everlasting		Good Shep-	
Took away		Life		-herd	
As was		Life eternal		Greek	
As it was,		Life ever-		Good Works	
As it were		-lasting		Together	
Barley Loaves		Disciple		gather together	
Witness		Fellow-dis-		God forbid	
Bear witness		-ciple		Heaven	
Bare witness		Feast of		Father	
Record		Tabernacles		Father which	
Bear } record		Feast of		is in heaven	
Bare }		Dedication		Father who	
Came } to pass		Feast of the		art in heaven	
Come }		Passover		Heavenly	
It came to pass		Fulfil		father	
& it came to pass		— ed		Hebren, -s,	

Some more of the Phrases *or* Sentences.

Hebrew of		Love of Christ		Lord my God	
Hebrews		Living God		Lord their God	
Hebrew tongue		Lord God		Lord spake	
House of		Almighty		— unto me	
Bondage		Almighty God		— unto Moses	
Israel		God Almighty		Lord said	
Israelite, -tish		Lord God		— unto him	
People of Israel		Almighty		— unto Moses	
Children of		Host, -s		Moses & Aaron	
Israel		Lord of Hosts		Man, men	
God of Israel		God of Hosts		Men and	
Men of Israel		Lord God of		Brethren	
Mr. of Israel		Hosts		Any man	
Congregation		Salvation		No man	
of Israel		Saith the Lord		Every man	
House of Israel		Saith the Lord		Some men	
One		God		Chidren of men	
Holy one		Saith the Lord		Son } of men	
Holy one of		God Almighty		Sons }	
Israel		Saith the Lord		— of God	
Kingdom		of Hosts		Song	
Kingdom of God		Saith the Lord		Son of per-	
— of Heaven		God of Hosts		-dition	
Lamb of God		Thus saith		Mount of	
Canaan		the Lord		Olives	
Land of Canaan		Thus saith		Name	
— of Egypt		the Lord God		Name Sake	
— of promise		Thus saith		Name of the Lord	
— a far off		the Lord of		— of God	
Holy Land		Hosts		— of Christ	
Promised Land		Thus saith		Say, Sayst	
Last day		the Lord God		Saith	
at the last day		of Hosts		I Say	
Little child		As I Live		I Say } you	
— children		saith the Lord		unto } thee	
Loud voice		Lord your God		Sayst thou	
Love, -ing		Lord thy God		Say ye	
Love of God		Lord our God		Saith unto her	

Some more of the Phrases or Sentences.

He, she saith unto him
They say unto them
Saith unto us
He, she saith unto her
Said, saidst
Said unto me
They said unto her
Said ye
Saidst thou
Signs, and Wonders
Stumbling Block
Scribes and Pharisees
Scribes and Pharisees Hypocrites
Wo unto you Scribes and Pharisees Hypocrites
This, These, Those — Men
This, These, Those — Times
This World
That is to say
To wit
Take heed — care — notice

Verily
Verily, verily
Verily I say unto you, thee
Verily verily I say unto you, thee
Bread
Leaven'd bread
Unleaven'd bread
Feast of Unleaven'd bread
Word of God — of the Lord
Work of God — of the Lord
Which saith
Which is to say
There's
There is
Where's
Where is
Here's here is
That's that is
This's this is
Whose
Which's
Which is
What's
What is

And so of many others, when (s) may be changed into ('s).

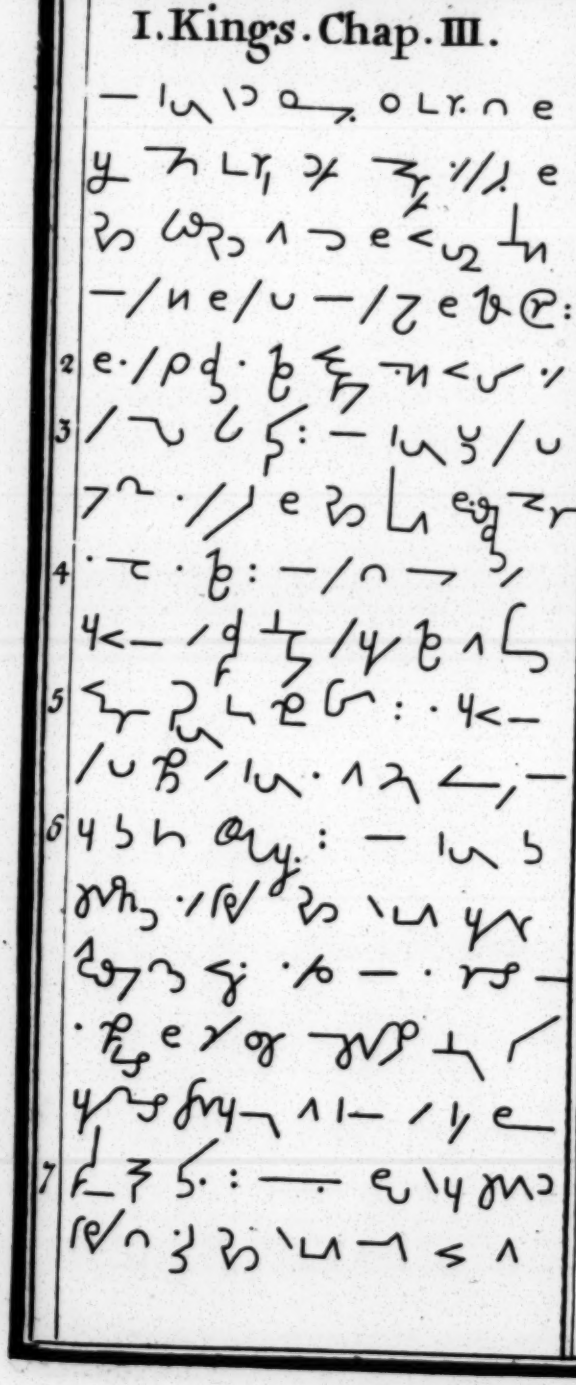
Time
To him
Unto him

To them
Unto them
Trust
To her
Unto her
Iniquity
to you
to thee
Unto you
Unto the
To me
Unto me
To us
Unto us
To it
Unto it

Men and Women
Men, Women & Children
Blessed are — are they — is he
It is written
As it is written
For it is written
I'm the Lord
Lord thy God — your God — their God
Daily Bread
Father Almighty
God's sake
Christ's sake
O Lord, O God
O Lord God
O Jesus, O Christ

A Large Specimen of the Writing, done after the **Shortest way**, *by the Rules, Particles, SIGNS of the English Moods, Tenses, Persons &c. Which serve as A Pattern and School-master, to Direct the Learner, in* **writing** *and* **reading** *the Method. See Observations hereon*

I. Kings. Chap. III.



PSALM.

PSALM. LXXII.

JOB. Chap. XI.

Ecclesiastes.Chap.xii.

A LEASE of a Houſe *in London.*

A

A.B.

A.B.

C.D.

C.D.

C.D.

A.B.

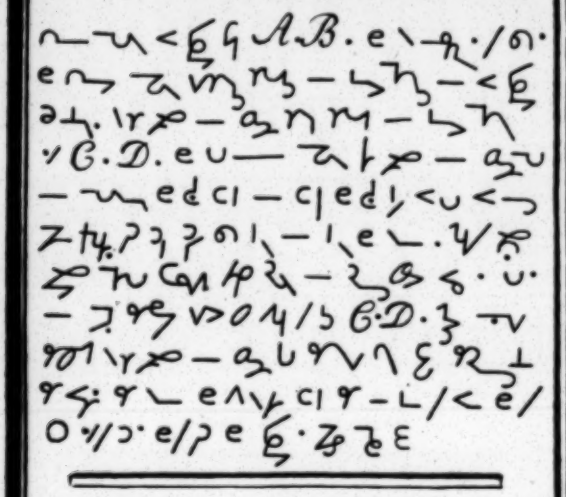
C.D.

A.B.

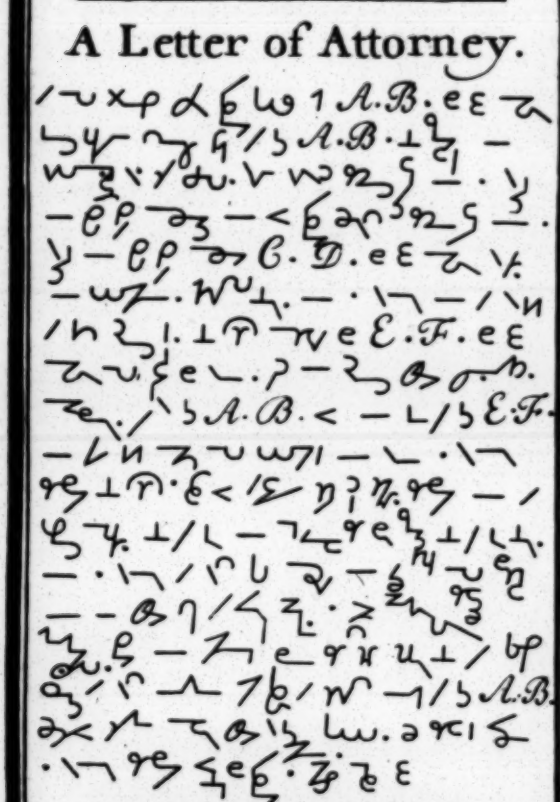
A.B.

A

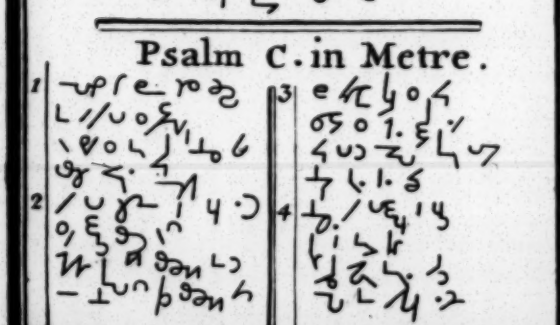
A General RELEASE.



A Letter of Attorney.

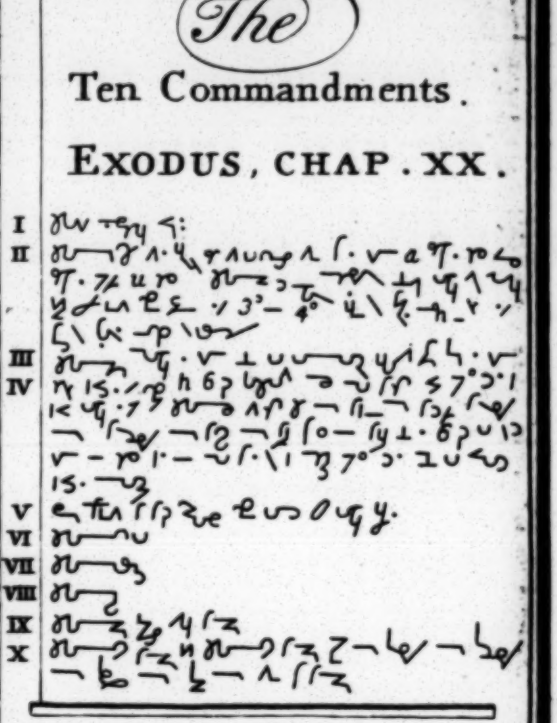


Psalm C. in Metre.



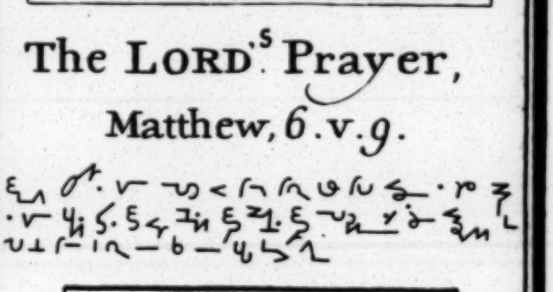
The Ten Commandments.

EXODUS, CHAP. XX.

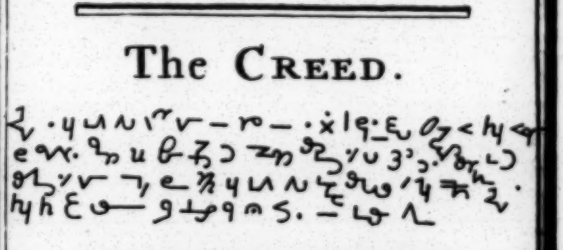


The LORD's Prayer,

Matthew, 6. v. 9.



The CREED.



N.B. *The said* I. WESTON *hath just published (curiously engrav'd for the use of the* LEARNERS *of his Art.)*

The Book of Common Prayer in Short-Hand, *According to this New Method Authorized by His* MAJESTY. *Price One Pound five Shillings.*

AS ALSO,

His Art at one View, *upon one side of a Sheet of Paper; for the Use of such as have got this* Teaching Book, *that they may learn the Art more Easily & Expeditiously, being design'd for their Pocket, & to lay before them when they begin to write; that they may, without one Glance of their Eye find out any* Letter, Prepolition, Termination, Signification, Mood, Tenſe, Perſon, Particle, Shortned Word, Rule, &c. *Price Half a Crown.*

An Abstract of the following Dictionary Containing the Substance thereof, With Every Word therein that is Hard to Remember: so that If you are perfect in this Abstract, Then you know all the Dictionary; Because The Rest of the Words In the said Dictionary are done by your Rules &c. Concerning the Nature, Use, & Excellency of this Abstract See observ: hereon.

A

Abandon..
Abbreviate.
Abolish.....
Abolition....
Abominate=able
Abortive.....
Abundance
Abridge.....
Abroad, absurd.
Abrogate.....
Absent, absence
Abstain, ance
Abstruse.....
Absurd, abroad
=dity=duty=ties.
Accost, cost.
Accomodate
Accompany
Accomplish
Accord, accrew
Accurate.....
Custom.....
Accustom...
Acknowledge
Acquaint.....
=ance
Acquiesce....
Acquire.....
Acquisition

Acquit.....
Adequate...
Adjacent...
Adjourn....
Adjure.....
Adjust.....
Administer=rate
Admire.....
Admonish.
=ition.
Adorn.....
Advance...
Advantage
Adversary=ty.
Advertise..
=ment.
Adulterate=ous
Advocate...
Affirm.....
Affirmative
Affluence..
Afford, afraid
affront.....
Aggravate
Alledge.....
Allegation
Amazed....
Ambassador
Ambassage
Ambiguous
Ambition...

Ambitious...
Analogy.....
Animosities
Antagonist
Antecedent
Antiquity...
Apology.....
Apostatize.
Appertain.
Application
Applicable.
Appropriate
Approach.
Argue=ing..
=ment
Arrogancy
Ashamed...
Assassinate
Astonish...
Atheist=ical..
Attension=tive
Attest, Testify
Attribute...
Author=ity..
Authorize.
Authentick

B

Backbite....
Backslide...

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in B. & C.

BRI

Ballance
Bankrupt
Banquet, bent
Baptize, =ism
Bargain
Befal, fall
Befriend, friend
Began, begin, =gun
Beginning
Begat, beget
Begot, begotten
Behalf, behave
Behove, brave
Believe, belief
Behaviour, believer
Behead, head
Beloved
Benefit, =fice
Beseech, =ing
Besought, Sought
Bespeak, Speak
Besprinkle
Sprinkle
Bethink, think
Beston, =ing
Betoken, token
Betroth, truth
Bishop, =rick
Blaspheme
Blemish
Blessedness
Bondage
Brake, break, broke
Brave, believe
Brevity
Brief, benefit
Bridegroom
Bridle

CHA

Branch, bench
Brother, =ly
Brethren
Brimstone
Brute, But
Burden, =som
Business

C

Calamity, =ties
Calumniate
Candlestick
Capable, =acity
Captain
Captive, =ate
Careful, Carriage
Courage
Carpenter
Cast, =ing, =away
Catalogue
Catechize, =ism
=cumen, =etical
Catter-pillar
Catholick
Celebrate, =tion
Sermon, Cere
mony, =es, =ous
Certain, =ty, =ly
Certify, =cate
Challenge
Change, =able
Character, =rize
Characteristick
Charge, =able
Charity, =able
Chaste, =ly, =ity
Chasten, =tise

CON

Chief, =est
Children, =dish
Childhood
Chief-priest
Christen, =tian
Circle, circulate
Circumcise
Circumspect
Circumstance
=Stantiate
Citizen
Clark, Clerk
Clandestine
Cleave, crave
Clemency
Clergy
Coequal
Cohabit
Co-heir, Cohere
Comfort, =able
Commemorate
Commendable
Commission, =ate
Common-wealth
Communicate
= cant
Comparison
Comprehend
Concomitant
Concord, =course
Concupiscence
Condescend, =sion
Confabulate
Confederate
Confess, =ession
Confidence
Confirm
Confiscate

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in C & D.

Conflagration
Confluence..
Conform .....
Confound...
Congratulate
Congregation
Connect.....
Conscience...
Consecrate...
Consent, Content
Consequence=nt
Consider,=rate
Consistent,=ence
Conspicuous.
Constant.....
=ancy,=antly...
Constrain,=nt
Consume,=mate.
Contain,=ing.
Contemplate
Content, consent
Contend.....
Contest (attest)
Contingent.
Continue,=ing..
Contract....
Contradict
Contradistinguish
=distinction
Contribute..
Contrive.....
Convince,=vict
Couple, copulate
Corporal,=eal
Correct.....
Correspond
Corrigible...
Corroborate

Covenant...
Covet,=ous...
=sness...
Countenance
Counter-ballance
=change.
=charge.
Counterfeit.
Countervail
Courage, Carriage, Careful
Crave, cleave
Credible,=dulous
Credit.....
Critick,=cal..
Criticize,=sm.
Cross, Crucify
Culpable.....
Cultivate...
Custody.....
Custom.....
Accustom..
Omitted....
Consubstantiate
=ation
(Transubstantiate
=ation

D

Damnable..
Dissemble..
Damnify.....
Defie, Edify.
Decalogue...
Declare,=tive.
Decree,=s.....
Decreeing...

Decrepit.....
Dedicate,=ation
Deduce.....
Defend,=fence..
Defendant...
Deficency....
Defie, Edify.
(Edification)
Definite.....
(Infinite)..
Defraud.....
Degenerate.
Dehort.....
Delectable...
Delegate.....
Deliberate...
Delinquent.
Deliver, devour
Devers, divert.
Demolish.....
Demonstrate
Denominate
Depart,=ture.
Depend.....
=dance
Depose,=site.
Deplorable..
Depopulate.
Depricate....
Depress.....
Deprave,=prive
Designation
Desolate,=ation.
Disperse, dispair
Desperate....
Despicable..
Despise, dispose.
Destroy,=ing.

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in D & E

Destruction, -tive
Determine, -nate
Detest, -able
Devil, -lish
Devote, devout
Divide
Devour, deliver
Divers, divert
Diabolick, -cal
Difference, -ent
Difficult
Diffidence
Digest, -tion
Dignify, -nity
Diligence
Diminish
Diminution
Disadvantage
Disagree
Disappoint
Disburthen
Discharge
Disciple
Discomfit
Discomfort
Disconsolate
Discontent
Discontinue
Discord
Discover
Discountenance
Discourage
Discourse
Discredit
Discriminate
Discuss
Disdain
Disengage

Disentangle
Disfigure
Dish
Dishearten
Dishonest
Dishonour
-ingenuous
Disinherit
Dislocate
Disobey, -ing
Disobedient
Disoblige
Disorder
Dispair, -perse
Desperate
Disparage
Dispense
Displease
Dispose, dispise
Dispossess
Dispraise
Disproportion
Disquiet
Disregard
Disrespect
Dissatisfy
Dissemble
Dissolve
Dissolute
Dissuade
Perswade
Distaff, Staff
Distant, -ance
Distasteful
Distemper
Distinguish
Distinct
Distress

Distribute
Distrust, -ful
Disturb, days
-trance
Disunite
Diversity
Divertisement
Divide, -vision
Divisible
Divulge
Doctrine, -nal
Dogmatick, -l
Domestick, -cal
Domineer
Dominion
Doxology
Dragon, den
Drunkard
-enness
Dulcimer
Dungeon
Dutiful

E

Earthquake
Ecclesiastick, -l
Eclipse
Edict, Educate
Defie, edify
Effable
Effectual
Effeminate
Efficacy
Efficacious
Efficient
Effort, fort
Egregious

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in E.

ENT		EVI		EXT	
Ejaculation		Enterprise		Eunuch, knock	
Ejaculatory		Entertain		Env, = lamb	
Eject		Enumerate		Exact	
Elaborate		Number		Exaggerate	
Elapse		Epicure		Examine	
Elegant, Lent		Epidemick, = cal		Exasperate	
Eligible		Episcopal		Exceed	
Eloquence, = ent		——— = pacy		Excess	
Emblem		Epistle		Exchange	
Embolden		Epitome, = ize		Excite	
Embrace, = s		Equal, = lize		Excommunicate	
Emergent		Equanimity		Execute, = cution	
Empeach		Equation		Executor, = s	
Emperour, = ress		Equidistant		Exemplify	
Emphatick, = cal		Equinoctial		Exhaust	
Empoverish		Equipage		Exhibit	
Empty, = ness		Equivalent		Exhilarate	
Enact, = ct		Equivocate		Exhort, = ation	
Encamp, Camp		Error, Errour		Exonerate	
Enchant		Erroneous		Exorbitant, = noy	
Encompass		Eschew, sue		Expatiate	
Encourage		Espouse, spouse		Expect	
Endammage		Essence		Expedient	
Endanger		Establish		Experience	
Endeavour		Esteem, = mate		Experiment	
Energy		Estrange		Explication	
Engrave, grave		Strange, Streng		Explicit	
Enjoy, Joy		Eternal, = lize		Expose, express	
Enjoyn, Joyn		Evacuate		Expostulate	
Enlarge, Large		Evade, Evasion		Exquisite	
Enlight, = en		Evangelist		Extenuate	
Innocently		= lick, = cal		Extent	
Enmity		Eucharist		Extinguish	
Ennable, Noble		Event, vent		Extinct	
Ensign		Everlasting		Extirpate	
Ensnare, Snare		Evict		Extort	
Entangle		Evidence		Extract	
Entail		Evince		Extrajudicial	

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in E & F

Extraordinary
Extravagant
=antly, =ancy
Extremly, =ity
Extricate
Extrinsick, =cal
Exuberance, =nt

F

Fabrick
Factor
Faculty
Faith, =ful
Fallible, feeble
False, =hood
Falsify
Family
=ies, famous
Familiarity
Famish
Fanatick, =cal
Fantastick, =cal
Farewel
Father
Fatigue
Faultless
Favour, fever
Favourable
Feeble
Felicity
Fellowship
Fervent
Fervency, =ntly
Fever, favour
Fewel
Fidelity
Fig-tree, =s

Figurative
Fugitive
Filthiness
Finger, finer
Finish, finis
Firm, =ness
Firmament
First born
Fish, =es
Fish-hook
Flatter, fetter
Flegmatick
Flexible
Flourish
Follow, =ing
Folly, fully
Foolish
=ness
Footstep
Footstool
Furtherance
Forbearance
Forbid, forbade
Forlorn
Forlorn
God forbid
Forefather
Forehead
=knowledge
Foreign
=er, forerunner
Foremost
Forrest
Forfeit
Forgat, forget
Forgot
Forgetful
Forgive, =gave
=ing, =ness

Forlorn, born
Form, =ality
Fornication
=cator
Forsake, forsook
Forswear
Forswore
Fortify, =ing
=cation
Fortress
Fortune, =nate
Foundation
Fountain
Fragment, =s
Fragility
Fragrant
Frankincense
Fraternity
Fraudulent
Free-born
Freedom
Free-will
Frequent
=ently, =ency
Fresh, flourish
Friend, offend
Friendship
Frivolous
Frontispiece
Froward
Fructify
Frugal
Fruition
Fruit, =ful
Frustrate
Fugitive
Figurative
Fulfil

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in F.G. & H.

GOD

Fundamental
Funeral, funnel
Furlong
(See How long)
Furnish, nace
Furniture
Further, ing
Furtherance
Forbearance

G

Gainsay, ing
Gardener
Garlick
Garment
Garnish
Garrison
Gate, get, gift
Gather, together
Gave, give
Genealogy, ies
General
Generate
Generous, genius
Gift, get
Give, ing
Glorify, cation
Glorious, sly
Glutton, nous
Gluttony, sly
Gnash
Gnaw
Gods, Goddess
Godly, liness
God-father
God-head
God forbid

HEA

God grant
Gold, good
Goodness, liness
Gorgeous
Gospel
Govern, ment
Graceful, cious
Grandure
Grape, Egypt
Grashopper
Gratify, cation
Graave, grove
Grieve, grief
Grievous
Ground, less
Grudge, Grudgy
Guiltiness

H

Habit, But
Habitual, able
Haingous
Half
Half-penny
Hallelujah
Happy, ness
Harangue
Harbinger
Harbour
Harlot
Harmony
Harvest
Haste, ty, ily
Hatred, ful
Hazard
Head, heed
Hid, hide

HOS

Head-long
Head-strong
Hearken
Heal, ill
Heathen, ish
Heave-offering
Heaven
Heavy, ily
Hebren, s
Heinous
Help, ful
Heresy, tick
Heritage
Heterodox
High-priest
Hieroglyphicks
Hinder
Hindmost, ermost
Hire, hireling
History, story
Hither, here
Hithermost
Hog, gish
Hold, held fast
Holiness
Holy Ghost
Homage
Home-born
Honest, ty, ly
Honourable
Hope, ful
Horn, adorn
Horrid, ible
Horrour
Horse, worse
Hosanna
Osanna
Host, hoste

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in H & I

IMP

Hospital, = able
Spittle
Houshold
Howl, houl
Humane
Humble, = lity
Humour, = ous
Hunger, = ing
Hurt, = ful
Husband, = dry
Husband-man
Hypocrite = cal
Hypocrisy
Hyssop

I

Idle, Idol, = lize
Idolater, = ry
Idolatries, = rous
Jealous, = sy
Jehovah
Jesus, = Christ
Jew, = s, Jewish
Ignominious
Ignominy
Ignorance
Illegitimate
Illiterate
Illuminate
Illustrate
Image, imagin
Imbrace, = es
Imitate, meet
Immaculate
Immediate, = ly
Impatient
Impeach

IND

Impenitent
= ntly, = ncy
Implore
Implacable
Importune, = nate
Importunately
Importunity
Impossible
Impotent
= ently, = ency
Impoverish
Imprison, prison
Improbable
Improper
Impropriety
Improvident
Imprudent
Incommunicable

And so of all other Compounded Words Beginning with **In** = or **Un** = Making first the **Dot** (·) for the (**In** = or (**Un** =) And then the Word it self.

Inculcate
Incumbent
Incumbrance
Indefatigable
Indemnify, = ty
Indignation
Induce
Indulge
Industrious
Industry, = sly

INT

Infallible
Infidelity
Infinite
Infirm
Infirmity, = s
Ingratiate
Ingredient
Inhabit, = tant
Inherent
Inherit, = ance
Inhibit, = ition
Iniquity, = ties
Initial, = ate
Innocency
Innocent
= tly, Enmity
Innovate, = ation
Innumerable
Inoculate
Inordinate
Inquisitive
Insert, = tion
Insinuate
Insist, resist
Instant, = ly
Instance
Instinct, Stink
Institute, = ution
Instructive
Instrument
Insuperable
Integrity
Intelligence
Intelligible
Intend, = ntion
Intercede, = ession
Intercept
Interchange

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in I.K.L. & M.

KIN

Interest
Intermingle
Intermit
Interpret
Interrogate
Intimate=ation
=ately,=acy
Intolerable
Intreat, treat
Intricate
Intrinsick=cal
Invent
Inveterate
Inundation
Invoke=cate
Irrational
Irreconcileable
Irrecoverable
Irreligious
Irritate
Judge
Judicature
Judicial
Judicious
Juncture
Jurisdiction
Just, Justice
Justify,=ing
=cation

K

Kindness
Kindle
Kindred
Kinsfolk
Kins-man
Kingdom

LIV

Knife
Knowledge

L

Labourious
Ladyship
Lament
=able
Landlord
Languish
Anguish
Large, enlarge
Laugh
Laughter
Lavish
Lazy,=ily
Lecture
Left-hand
Right-hand
Legislative
Legislator
Legitimate
Lesson
Letter
Leviathan
Levitical
Level
Liberal
=ally,=ality
Likelihood
Letter, Linger
Literal
Literature
Litigious
Liturgy
Liveliness
Livelihood

MAL

Loathsom
Loadstone
Logick
Logician
Long, along
Longitude
Lordship
Love, lovely
Loving,=ed
Lov,=ly
Lovermost
Loyal
Lucifer
Lukenwarm
Lunatick
Luxurious
Luxuriant
Luxury,=sly

M

Maculate
Magician
Magistrate
=acy,=erial
Magnanimous
=sly,=mity
Magnificence
Magnitude
Mahomet,=an
=ism
Majesty, Mystery
Majestick=cal
Maintain
Mayor,=rity
Maledictdon
Malefactor
Malignant

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in M & N.

MET

Malignity...
Manservant
Manhood...
Mankind...
Manage....
Manfully...
Manner....
Manger....
Mansion....
Manufacture
Manuscript
Margin-gent
Marquess...
Martyrdom
Marvel-lous
Mathematicks
Mathematical
Mathematician
Matrimony
=nial
Meditate....
Melancholly
Meliorate...
Member.....
Menstruous..
Mention....
Merchandice-ize
Merchant...
Merit.....
Meritorious.
Messenger...
Measure.....
Metamorphose.
Metaphor....
=rical..
Metaphysicks..
Method-dize.
Methodical.

MOT

Metropolis-an.
Militant....
Milstone....
Mingle.....
Minister....
Mint, minute.
Miracle-lous..
Misbehave..
Miscarry....
=carriage.
Mischance...
Mischief.....
Mischievous
Misconstrue
=struct.
Misdemeanour.
Miserable....
Misfortune-ate.
Misinterpret.
Misrepresent.
Misshape....
Mistake-took..
Mitigate....
Moderate....
Modest-ty-ly..
Modify, mode.
Molest.....
Mollify.....
Monarch...
Money, many.
Monopolize.
Monster-rous..
Moralist....
Morality...
Mortality.
Mortify-ation.
Mother-ly..
Motive, move

NON

Moveable-s.
Mountain..
Multiplication
Multiply-ing..
Multiplicity.
Multitude...
Munificence-nt.
Murmure...
Musick-cal.
Mystery-ical.
Mysteries-ious.

N

Nakedness..
Namesake.
Narrate....
Narrative.
Nation.....
National...
Natural-lize.
Naturalist.
Necessar-ry
Necessity....
Necessitate.
Negative...
Neglect....
Negligence-nt.
Negotiate...
Neighbour.
=hood.
Nethermost
Nightingale
Noble-litate
Nominate...
Nonsense...
=ical..
Nonresistance

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in N O & P.

OFF

North wind
Nostril
Notary publick
Note, notify
Notion, -nal
Nourish, Nurse
Nullify
Number, -merate
-ral, -rable
Nurse, nourish
Nymph

O

Obdurate
Obedience
Object
Oblige, -gate
Obliterate
Oblivion
Obnoxious
Obscene
Observer, -ator
Observable
Obstacle
Obstanate
-atly, -acy
Obstreperous
Obtain
Obtemperate
Obtest, protest
Obtrude, -usion
Obviate
Occupy, -ing
-pation
Occur, Cure
Ocean
Offence, Sive

PAL

Offend, friend
Offer, -ing
Office, officiate
Offspring
Ointment
Old, odd, oldest
Olive, -tree
Omit, home
Omnipotence, nt
-presence, nt
-Science, nt
Operate, ation
Opportunity
Oppose, Site
Opprobrious
Oration, tor
Orchyard
Ordinance, es
Ordinary
Organ, nize
Origin, nal
Ornament
Orthodox
Ostentation
Overplus
Overture
Overwhelm
Outbrave
Outlandish
Outstretch
See Stretch

P

Pacify, -ing
Pagan, pain
Paganism
Palm-tree

PER

Palpable
Pamper
Pamphlet
Papist
Parable, -cal
Parentage
Parish, perish
Parliament
Parson, person
Participate
Particular, -rize
Partner, ship
Passenger
Passover
Path, pathetick
Patience
Patient
Patriarch
Pedigree
Penetrate
Penitent
Pentecost
Perceptible
Peremptory, ly
Perfume
Pierce, perish
Permit, -ssion
Perpetual, -ate
Perplex
Persecute, tion
Persist, resist
Person, -nate
Perspective
Perspicuous
Perspicuity
Perswade
-swasion, -sive
Pertain, part

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in P.

PRA

Pestiferous...
Pestilence:nt..
Petition,:er..
Phanatick...
Phantastick
Pharisaical..
Philosophy:ize
_____:er...
Philosophical
Physick:ician.
Pilgrim:age.
Plague,pledge.
Plaintiff.....
Planet,plant
Plat-form....
Pledge,plague.
Plenipotentiary
Plenipotential
Poison:nous.
_____:ing..
Polite.....
Politick:cal..
Politician...
Pomegranate
Pomp.....
Popish,papist
Portion:er..
Positive.....
Possess:sion
Possible.....
Posterity.....
Postpone.....
Postscript...
Potsherd.....
Potent:tate.
Poverty.....
Power:ful..
Practice:ise:ick

PRI

Practical...
Practitioner
Pragmatick:l..
Praise:es....
Preach.....
Precedent,ident
Precept.....
Precipitate:nt.
Predecessour.
Predestinate
Predetermine
Predominate:nt.
Pre-engage.
Prefer.....
Prefigure...
Prejudge.....
Prejudice...
Preliminary
Premeditate
Premonish.
_____:tion..
Prepare.....
Preparative
Preposterous
Prerogative
Presbyter....
Presence.....
Preservative
President:edent.
Presume:ption.
Presumptuous
Presuppose..
Preternatural.
Prevail.....
Principal:ple,
Prevaricate.
Prevent.....
Pride,pray'd

PRO

Priest:hood.
Primitive...
Prince.....
Principal,ple
Prison,imprison
_____:er...
Private.....
Priviledge...
Probable.....
Problem.....
Procrastinate
Procreat.....
Procter,curator
Prodigal.....
Profess:ession.
Profit:able.
Profligate...
Prognostick:cate
Prohibit.....
Prolong:ing
(See How long)
Promiscuous
Promise:mote
Prompt.....
Promulgate
Propagate...
Proper.....
:rly,propriety
Prophecy,sy
Prophet:ical
Propitiate:tious.
Proportion.
Propriety:perly
Prosecute....
Prospect.....
Prosper:rous
:sly,:rity....
Prostrate....

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in P.Q. & R.

QUO

Protest. tant.
Provide. proud.
Providence.
=dent. prudent.
Provision. nal.
Proverb. ial.
Provoke.
Publish. lick.
Publican.
Pulpit.
Punctual.
Pungent.
Punish. able.
Purblind.
Purchase.
Pure. purge. atory
Powerful. rify
Purport.
Purpose.
Pusillanimous.
Putrify. put.
=faction. =tive.

2

2uadrangle.
2uadruple.
2uake. quick.
2ualify.
2uality. ties
2uantity. ties
2uarrelsom.
2uarter. where
2uench. Inch.
=able.
2uestion. ing
2uintessence
2uotient.

REF

R

Ransom.
Rapture.
Rash. ness.
Ratify.
=fication
Rational.
Raven. ous
Ravish.
Real. realize.
Reason. ing
=able.
Earle. Rebellyo
Rebellion.
Rebellious.
Recapitulate
Receptacle.
Receivable.
Reciprocal. cate
Recognize.
Recognition
Recoil. recall.
Recompense. nce
Record. recur.
Recourse.
Recover. ing
=ry.
Recreate. ation
Rectangle.
Rectify.
Reddish.
Redemption
Redeemable
Reduce.
Redundant
Reestablish
Reexamine
Refrain. strain

REP

Refresh.
Regenerate
Regarded. ful.
=less.
Register.
Regulate. ation
arity. regality
Rehearse.
Reinforce.
Reingage.
Reinstate.
Rejoyce.
Reiterate.
Relate. lation
Relative.
Relieve. relief.
Religion.
Religious.
Relinquish.
Relish. release
Reluctance.
Remainder
Remarkable
Remember. ance
Remonstrate
Remove.
Remunerate.
Repair.
Repent. ing
=ance.
Replenish.
Reprehend.
=nsion.
=nsible.
Represent.
=ative.
Reproach. ful.
Reprobate. ation

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in R & S.

REV

Reprove, proof
Republick, can
Repugnant
Request, requisite
Rescind
Resemble
Resemblance
Resignation
Resist, ance
Resolute
Resort
Respect, ing
= ful
Resplendent
Respondent
Responsible
Restitution
Restore, theu
Restorative
Restrain, refrain
= ing
Restraint
Result
Resume, ing
Resurrection
Retaliate, retail
Retain, obtain
Retentive
Retribution
Retrospect
Return
their own
Revelation
Relation
Reveal, relate
Revengeful
Reverence
Reverend

SAN

Reversible
Revive, revengeful
Re-unite
Reward
Rhetorick, ical
Ridicule, lous
Righteous, sly
= sness
Robust, rous
Rogue, ish
Romish
Rough
Royal
Rubbish, rubies
Rubrick
Ruin, ruinous
Ruminate, ant
Run-away
Rupture
Rush

S

Sabbath, day
Sabbatick, ical
Sackcloth
Sacrament
Sacred, ly
Sacrifice, es
Sacrilege, ious
Safe-conduct
= guard
Sagacious
Salvation
Salute
Saint, Sanctify
= fication
Sanction, ary

SEN

Satan, ical
Satiate
Satisfy, ing
= faction, tory
Satyrical
Scandal, lize
Scarlet, lous
Scavenger
Scene, Scepter
Scheme
Schism
Schismatick, l
Scholastick, l
Scornful
Scorpion
Scourge
Scribble
Scrip, Scripture
Scrivener
Scruple, lous
Scrutiny
Search, able
Season, able
Secure, rity
Secret, ly, rity
Seditious
Seduce
Select
Self, Selfish
Self same
Selfconceit, ed
= ness
Selfdenial
= denyed
= will
= love
= righteous
Senate, Sent

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in S.

SIG — SON — STR

Sensation
Sensible
Sensitive
Sensual, -lize
Sensualist
Sentence
Sententious
Sentiment
Seperate
Sepulchre
Septuagint
Sequester
Sergeant
Sermon
Serpent
Servant
Serviceable
Servitude
Session
Several
Severity
Shameful
——= less
——= fac'd
Sheep-fold
Sheepish
Shekel
Shelter
Shepherd
Sheriff
Ship-wrack
Short, Sort
Sigh, -s = hand.
Sighing
Signature
Signal, -lize
Signet
Signify, -ing

Signification
——= cant
Silver
Similitude
Simplicity
Sincere, Caesar
Sinew, = nvy
Sing, Song
Singing
Single, Signal
Singular
——= rity
Sinister, Sister
Sisterhood
Situate, -ation
Skilful
Skirmish
Slander, -rous
Slavery
Slavish
Slothful
Sluggard
Sluggish
Slumber
Sluttish
Smallest
Snare, Ensnare
Soberness
Sobriety
Sociable
Society
Socinianism
Sojourn
Solid, Sold
Solemn, -nize
= nly, = nity
Sollicit
Song, Sonnet

Soothsay, -er
Sophism
Sophister
Sorcery, -er
Sorrow, -ful
Sottish
Soveraign
South, -ern
Sparkish
Specify
Specifick, -cal
Specimen
Speckle, Spectacle
Spectator
Speaker
Speculative
Spend-thrift
Spikenard
Spinster
Spiteful
Splendent
Splendid
Splendour
Sphere
Sprinkle
Squeamish
Standard
Stedfast, -ly
Steward
——= ship
Stiff-necked
Stigmatize
Stipulate
Story, history
Straight way
Strange, estrange
Strong
——= est

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in S. & T.

SUC

Strangle
Stratagem
Stretch-out
Stretch forth
Out Stretch
Strive, Strove
Strife
Strong, Strange
Structure
Struggle
Strumpet
Stubble, Stable
Stubborn
——= ness
Stumble
=ing block
Stupendious
Stupify
Subaltern
Subject
(object)
Submit
Submissive
Subordinate
Subsequent
Subsist
=ence (See Resist)
Substance
Substitution
Substitute
Subtle
Suburbs
Succeed, Suck
Succession
Success, = or
Successive
Successful
Succint, Sunk

SUR

Succumb
Suffer, = ing
Sufficient, = ly
Sufficiency
Suffocate
Suffrage
Suggest, = tion
Sulphur, = ous
Summons
Sum
Sumptuous
Superabound
——= ance
=annuated
Supererogate
Superficial
Superfine
Superfluous
——= fly
——= fluity
Superlative
(positive)
(Comparative)
Supernatural
=numerary
Superscribe
Superstition
Superstitious
=Structure
Supplicate, = cant
Support
(Comfort)
Suppose
Supreme
Supremacy
Surcharge
Suretiship
Surfeit

TEM

Surmount
Surpass, = prize
Survive
Suspect (respect)
Suspend
Suspicion
Suspicious
Sustain
Swift, Sift
Swore, = rn
Syllable
Syllogism
Symbol, lize
Symbolical
Sympathize
Sympathy
Symptom
Synagogue
Synod
Synonymous
System

T

Tabernacle
Table, Tablet
Tabulate
Talk, = kative
Taught
Tautology
Teach, touch
Temper, tempter
Temperance
Temperate
Tempest
Tempestuous
Temple, = poral
Temporary

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in T.V.U.

TOR

Tendency
Tender, Tenor
Tenderness
Tenet, Tent
Term, Terminate
Terrible
Terrour, Terrify
Territory
Testament
Old Testament
New Testament
Testator
Testify, =ing
Testimony, =es
Texture
Thankful
Thanksgiving
Theeve, theef
Theevish
Theft
Theology
Thirst, Athirst
Thoughtful, =ly
Thousand
Threaten, therein
Thresh=hold
Thunder
Thunder=bolt
Thus far
Timber
Timbrel
Tincture
Tingle
Tobacco
Tolerate, =ation
Tolerable
Torment
Torture

TRI

Touch, teach
Traffick
Tragedy
Tragick, =cal
Traitour, =ous
Treachery, =ous
Treason, =able
Trample
Tranquillity
Transact
Transcend
Transfigure
Transgress
Transgression
Translate
Transmigrate
Transmit
Transparent
Transpose
Transubstantiate
=ation
(Consubstantiate)
=ation
Travail, Travel
Treachery, =ous
Treason
Treatise
Treble, terrible
Tremble
Trespass, =es
Tribunal, tribe
Tribulation
Trouble, =ing
Tribute
Triffle
Trigonometry
Trinity
Trivial, travel

VIC

Triumph, =ant
Trouble, =ing
=Some, =lous
Tribulation
Turbulent
Trumpet
Tuition
Tumble
Tumult, =tuous
Turbulent
Trouble
Twinkle, tinkle
Tyrannize
Type, Typical

V. U.

Vagabond
Valetudinary
Valuable
Vanish
Vanquish
Varnish
Vegetable
Vegetative
Vehement
=ently, =ency
Velvet
Vendible
Venerable
Vengeance
Venison
Venom, =mous
Verify, Verdict
Vermin, =nous
Vexatious
Vicegerent
Vicissitude

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in V.U.W.&c

UNI

Victim
Victories, -ious
Victual
View, -s
Vigilant
Vigour, -rous
Vilest
Vilify
Villanies, -nous
Vincible
Vindicate
Vindictive
Vine-yard
Vinegar
Vintage
Vintner
Viol, violate
Virgin
Virtue, s, -uous
Virtual
Visible
Vitiate, vice
Vitious, vices
Ultimate
Unalterable
Unanimous
-sly, -mity
Unblameable
Unction
Under, -rstand
-ing, -rstood
Unevitable
Unexpressible
Unicorn
Uniform
Union
Unite
Universe

WEL

University
Universal
Unspeakable
Unwilling
Vocabulary
Volume, minous
Voluntary, -rily
Voluptuous
Vouch-safe
Voyage
Upbraid
Uphold, held
Urge, -ing
Urgency
Urgent, event
Useful, -less
Usher
Usurp
Utter, -ance
Vulgar

W.X.Y.Z.

Wander, wonder
Want, -ton
Warfare
Welfare
Wash, wrish
Wasteful
Watch, -ful
Way-faring
Weapon
Weather, wither
Wedlock
Weep
Welcome
Welfare
Well beloved

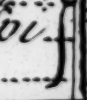
ZEA

Whelp, help
Whiggish
Whimsical
Whirl-wind
Whitish, -est
Whole, while
Wholesom
Whore, -rish
Whoredome
-monger, Mr
Wicked, -ly
-dness
Widowhood
Wild, would
Wilderness
Willing, -ful
Wine-bibber
-press
Winter, wanter
Wisest
Wisdom
Witticism
Witch, -craft
Wither, weather
Witness, -ing
false witness
Wonder, wander
-ful
Work-man, Ship
Wormwood
Worse, horse
Worship, -ful
Wrath, -ful
Wretch, rich
Wrong, -ful
Young, -est
Youth, -ful
Zeal, -lous

The following 16 Words are all the **Marks** that are used in this Short-hand: The **Reſt** of the Words being made out of the Letters of the **Alphabet, Prep: & Term:** See Obſ: hereon.

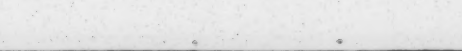
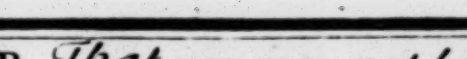
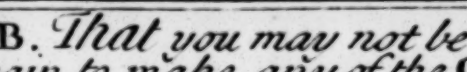
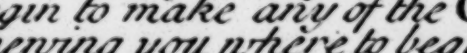
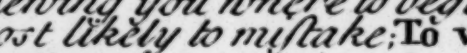
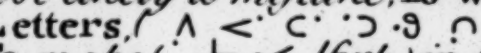
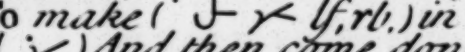
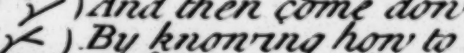
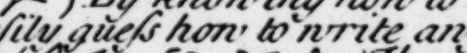
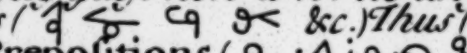
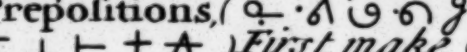
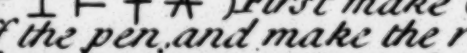
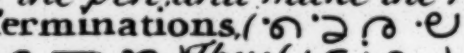
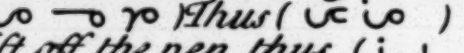
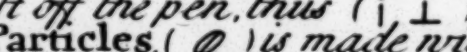
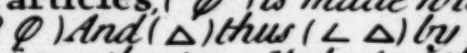
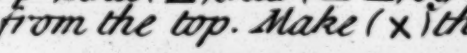
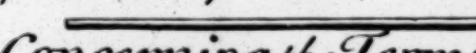
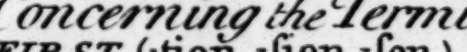
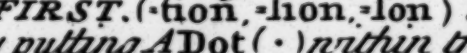
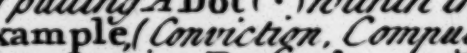
Adminiſter, -rate, -ing, -ed, -or, -rix, -ation	
Advantage, -ges, -gious, -sly	
Beloved, dearly bel: Well bel: only beloved	
Chriſt, -ten, -tian, -ing, -ity, -dom, maſs	
Chriſt Jeſus, Jeſus Chriſt, Antichriſt, -ian	
Croſs, crucify, -ing, -ed, -fix, -xion, Croſs-wiſe	
Declare, -ing, -ed, -ation, -ative, -atory	
Do, done, may, my ſelf, my own, my own ſelf	
His own, -ſelf, Its own, -ſelf, whoſe own	
Jeſus, Lord Jeſus, Jehovah	
Infirmity, -ties, Judas Iſcariot	
Juſtify, -ing, -ed, -er, -cation, -fiable	
Magiſtrate, magiſtracy, magiſterial	
Recover, Diſcover, Irrecoverable	
Round about	
Together, -with, altogether, gather together	

The following are all the Words That have Letters put below them. See Obſ: hereon

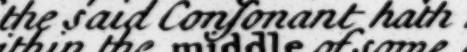
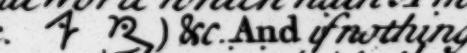
As long, How long, ſo long, too long, very Long, ſurlong, prolong, -ing, -ed, Head-long	
Author, -ity, -ties, -ize, -zing, authentick	
Beſtow, Below, Beſtowing, -ed	
Conſume, -mate, -ing, -mption, -mation, -ſumpt, -tive, Reſume, preſume, -mption	
Contain, -ing, -ed, Continent, -ence, -ency	
Continue, -ing, -ed, -ance, -ation, -ual, -ly, Diſcontinue	
Convince, -ing, -ed, -vict, -ing, -ed, -ction	
Conſtrain, -ing, -nt, Reſtrain, Refrain, -ing, reſtraint, Diſtrain	
Deſtroy, -ing, -ed, -er, -ctive, -ction	
Diſtreſs, -es, -ing, diſtreſt	
Love, -ly, -ing, -ingly, -ed, -er, -lineſs, -ingneſs, Love of God, -of Chriſt, Self-love	
Reſpect, -ing, -full, -tive, diſreſpect, -full	
Expect, -ation, -ant, proſpect, -tive, Retro, -ſpect, Suſpect, Perſpicuous, -ſly, -uity, perſpective, Conſpicuous, -ſly, Conſpi, -cuity	

N.B. *That you may not be at a Loſs to know where to begin to make any of the* **Characters** *I have put A* **Dot** (·) *Shewing you where to begin ſuch of them as you are most likely to miſtake;* **To wit**

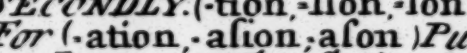
Letters, ( )

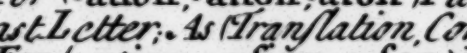
To *make* ( *If, rb.)* *in the* **Third Leſson**; *Firſt make* () *And then come down the ſame ſtroak thus* () *By knowing how to make the ſaid* () *you may eaſily gueſs how to write any Joining in the* **fourth Leſson**; *As* ( *&c.) Thus* () **Prepoſitions**, ( *To make* () *Firſt make* () *And then lift off the pen, and make the reſt.*  **Terminations**, ( *Make* () *Thus* () *At* () *Lift off the pen, thus* () **Particles**, () *is made without taking off the pen, thus,* () *And* () *thus* () *by taking off the pen & joining it from the top. Make* () *thus* () *All the reſt are plain.*

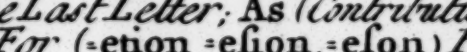
Concerning the Termination (-tion, -ſion, -ſon)

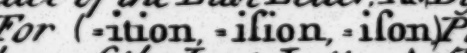
FIRST. (-tion, -ſion, -ſon) *after A* **Conſonant** *is made by putting A* **Dot** (·) *within the* **middle** *of the ſaid Conſonant;* **Example**, (*Conviction, Compulſion, Compunction, Corruption, Interruption, Perſon, &c.* ) *&c.* **But** *if the ſaid Conſonant hath no middle, Then put A* **Dot** (·) *within the* **middle** *of ſome other Letter or Prepoſition, &c. in that Word which hath A middle;* **As** (*Aſſertion, Redemption, &c.*) *&c.* **And** *if nothing in that Word have A* **middle** *(which is rare) Then join* (⊙) *to the ſaid laſt Conſonant inſtead of the ſaid middle;* **As** (*Manſion, Thomſon, Johnſon,* ) *&c*

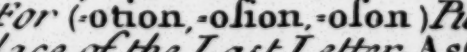
SECONDLY. (-tion, -ſion, -ſon) *after A* **Vowel**, *is made thus,*

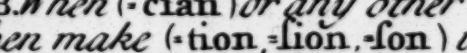
For (-ation, -aſion, -aſon) *Put A* **Dot** (·) *above the Top of the Laſt Letter;* **As** (*Tranſlation, Compaſſion, Maſon*  *&c.*)

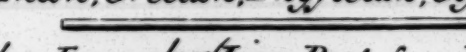
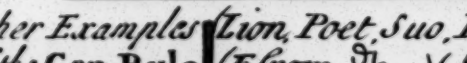
For (-ution, -uſion, -uſon) *Put A* **Dot** (·) *below ye bottom of the Laſt Letter;* **As** (*Contribution, Confuſion*  *&c.*)

For (-etion, -eſion, -eſon) *Put two* **Dots** (··) *in the Vowel* (E^{u}) *place of the Laſt Letter;* **As** (*Diſcretion, Confeſſion*  *&c.*)

For (-ition, -iſion, -iſon) *Put two* **Dots** (··) *in the Vowel* (I^{u}) *place of the Laſt Letter;* **As** (*Perdition, Commiſſion*  *&c.*)

For (-otion, -oſion, -oſon) *Put two* **Dots** (··) *in the Vowel* (O^{u}) *place of the Laſt Letter;* **As** (*Promotion, Devotion*  *&c.*

N.B. *When* (-cian) *or any other thing ſounds like* (-tion, -ſion, -ſon) *Then make* (-tion, -ſion, -ſon) *inſtead thereof;* **As** (*Conexion, Faſhion, Grecian, Phyſician, Goſhen.* ) *&c.*

Other Examples of the **Gen: Rule.** (*Lion, Poet, Suo, Leonis, &c.*  *&c.*) (*Eſrom* ) (*Serom*) *&c.* **See Obſ:**

This curious Art will teach you to take down,
The great Affairs of Government and Crown.

J. Cole sculp

Directions

For Writing

SHORT-HAND,

CONTAINING

A General Rule;

WHEREBY

Any Person may write Foreign Languages, whether Latin, French, &c. if they can but read them. In short, whatever can be writ in the Common Round-Hand, may be also written in Short-Hand by this General Rule.

Together with some Particular

Shortning and Joining RULES,

FITTED

To the English Tongue, whereby can be join'd in every Sentence, at least two, three, four, five, Six, Seven, or more Words together in one, without taking off the Pen, in the Twinkling of an Eye; and that by the **SIGNS** *of the* **ENGLISH** **Moods, Tenses, Persons, Particles, &c.**

NEVER BEFORE INVENTED.

Frustrà fit per plura, quod fieri potest per pauciora. **Philosoph. Sent.**

Directions for Writing Short-hand.

HAVING *learned the first Six Lessons, with the five Significations, and Places of the five vowels; It follows next in order to give* Directions *for writing Short-hand. for which observe these Two things,* First *Directions How to* Shorten *your Words in your own mind, Secondly, Directions for* Writing *of them when Shortned.*

First, Shorten *your word in your own mind, by throwing away all Silent, & Superfluous Letters that are not Sounded. To help you thereto, Observe the following particulars.*

The J^st^, *and principal one is this, When Two, or three Vowels come together in any English word; Then one of the five (a, e, y, o, u,) will Sound the Word, So as that you may, at the first pronouncing, tell what it is, It being your own Native Language.* Example *(Beauty) may be Sounded by (Buty,) (Good) by (gud,) (Paul) by (pal,) (fruit) by (frut,) &c.*

2dly, *When two Consonants of one name come together in A Word, as (dd, gg, ll, mm, pp,) &c. Then one of them will Sound the Word, & so you must throw away y other.* Example, *(Command) may be Sounded by (Comand,) and (Supplement) by (Suplement,) &c.*

3dly *(e) At the end of Words, not Sounded may be left out, As (Save, Starve,) may be Sounded by (Sav, Starv,) for if you were to pronounce the (e,) Then these Words Would read (Sa-ve, Star-ve,) being two Syllables, Which you know they do not so read: And so of all the rest that end with Silent (e.)*

4^thly^, *Many times Syllables, or Words, beginning with (h) may be Sounded without the (h,) As, (Honour) may be sounded by (onour,) &c. (h) not being properly A Letter.*

5^thly^

5 thly, (ck) may be sounded by (k) As (Rock, Stock, Black,) may be Sounded by (Rok, Stok, blak,) &c.

6 thly (ct) may be Sounded by (k) As (Act) by (Ak) &c.

7 thly, (dg, dge,) may be sounded by (g,) As, (Knowledge) by (Knowleg) &c.

8 thly, Syllables, or Words, beginning with (kn) may be Sounded by (n) As (Knock) by (nock) &c.

9 thly (w) having A vowel before it, may be Sounded by one of the 5 vowels, As (Law, blow, flow, Sow, grow, Crown,) may be Sounded by (La, blo, flo, So, gro, crun) &c.

10 thly (wr) beginning A Syllable or word, may be sounded by (r) As (wrrit, wrong,) by (rit, rong,) &c.

11 thly (gh) is not pronounced in many words, & Consequently may be left out As (Daughter, right, light, Sight, might, fighting) may be Sounded by (Dater, ryt, rit, lyt, Syt, myt, fyting,) &c. And sometimes (gh) may be Sounded by (f) As (Laugh) by (Laf) &c. And often times (in North Britain) (gh) may be Sounded by (k) or (ch) As (Sigh) by (Sik) or (Sich)

12 thly (ph) may be Sounded by (f) As (physick, pharisee Pharaoh Joseph) By (fisik, farisi, faro, Josef) &c.

13 thly Words of more Syllables than one, Ending in (ar, ir, or, ur, our,) may be Sounded by y Termination (er) As (Labour) by (Laber) &c.

14 thly, Words of more Syllables than one, Ending in (al, el, il, ol, ul,) may be Sounded by (el) or (le) And then throw away the (e) because it is not pronounced, As (Pistol) may be sounded by (Pistel) or (Pistle) &c.

15 thly Words ending in (ous) or (ious,) may be Sounded by (us) As (Religious) by (Religus,) &c.

16 thly, Sometimes (z) may be Sounded by (s) As (Baptized) by (Baptised) &c.

17 thly (sh) at the end of A Word may be sounded by (s) As Bush, blackish,) by (Bus, blakis,) &c.

18 Sometimes (b) after (m) is not pronounced, & Consequently may be left out, As (Dumb, Tomb,) &c. The Same may be said of (b) before (t) As (Doubt) &c.

And so throw away all other Silent & Superfluous

Letters.

Letters, that are not Sounded, or pronounced. Thus you see By this Art, Words are not written according to true Or-thography, or exact Spelling, but only according to their Shortest & most natural Sound; Though indeed, When you Copy over any foreign Language, out of A Book, which you do not understand, You must Spell it according to the Book, Because you are not Sure but every Letter of the Word is Sounded, & consequently must be written. Yea, If you please, you may write your own native Language exactly as it is Spelled, though you know the Words there-in to Sound Shorter: But then, thus to write Words of your own native Language, is not only Needless, but Tedious, yea, Rediculous, & foolish, & Contrary to the Design of all Short-writing, which is to write Words, according to their Shortest and most natural Sound, So as but to be understood.

Secondly, Having thus Shortned your Word in your own mind; Observe (for writing it) the following

General Rule.

Your Word must either begin with A vowel, or with A Single, Double, or triple Consonant, or with A ~ Prepositon, or Termination; Therefore write which of these your Word begins with, & never lift the pen, 'till you come to A vowel, And then lift the pen thereat, and write what follows in the said vowels place; & if nothing follow, but that your Word end with ye said vowel, Then lift the pen thereat, & put A dot (·) in the same vowels place, And so go on, though your Word were never so long; By never lifting offye pen, till you come to A vowel, and then lift the pen thereat & put what follows in the same vowels place, And if nothing follow, but that your Word end with the said vowel, Then lift the pen thereat, & put A dot (·) in the same vowels place, As hath been said. Example,

(Og, oga, ogu, ogan, ogest, ogesta, ogestard, ogestardu,
ey ey. ey. ey— ey) ey). ey)n ey)n.

Bad

Bad, badu, badum, blud, bluda, blast, skro, skroni,-
Split, stra, strand, stranda, strandast, stranduston,
Comand, comandi, comandist, comanding, comandaing,
comander, comandment, comandument, Testimony, -es,
prepare, -ing, -ed, -er, -ation, become, -ing, servil, -itude
contempt, Temple, tempestuous, discount, countenance,
preserve, -ing, -ed, -er, -eth, -ation, preoservation, &c.)

See the 1.st chap: of John's Gospel all written by this General Rule.

So you see by this **General Rule**, That you can write any Word whatsoever, Whether Long, or Short, of whatever Language, be the Word Sense, or Nonsense.

Only Remember, When A Word ends with (S.) the Sign of the plural number, and A **Consonant** goes before the said (S,) Then lift the pen at the (S,) and put A dot (·) behind the said Last Consonant, instead of the said (S,) Making the dot (·) last. **Example**,

(Rams, rags, rols, pots, Lands, Comands, Demands, &c.

And because A dot (·) cannot be put behind the Consonant (n —) or the Terminations (- ——) So as to be plainly understood, in regard they want A back, Therefore put A dot (·) exactly underneath them, at the Left hand,

Thus. (Stons, bons, songs, Lungs, doings, Longings) &c.

You see that this dot (·) is not in the vowel (u) place, for you know it's place is thus (· · ·)

But if your Word end with (S) and A vowel go before the said (S,) Then observe your **General Rule**, By lifting your pen at the said vowel, & putting the (S) in it's place

Example.

Example, (Gloſs, glos, Loſs, Los, Loſses, Lans, Las; beauties,)

Except, when your Word ends with (-nces) Then make it thus (-c) and not (-c) Becauſe (-c) Stands for (nce)

Example, (Dunces -c) &c.

Obſerve, The Letter (c) Sounds ſometimes like (k) and ſometimes like (s) As (Crown, krown, Cloy, kloy &c. Proceed, proſeed, &c.) Therefore, when (c) Sounds like (k) Then make (k) always inſtead thereof. Example, (Club, crown, crun, Scab, Scruple, reſcue, reſcu, diſcuſs) &c.

Excepting always, When that (c) which Sounds like (k) begins A Word, & A vowel comes immediatly after (c) In that caſe write (c) Becauſe (c) is ſooner made than (k)

Example, (Cast, coſt, cat, cut, -ing, cap, cup, coach, cuſtom, &c)

But when (c) Sounds like (s) Then write always (s) inſtead thereof. Example, (Century, proceed, precinct, precink, &c.)

Except When (-nce) comes; Then make (nc-c) & not (ns-) Example, (Advance, Inſolence, convince, -ing, -ed,) &c.

Obſerve, All this Writing by the General Rule, is only Long Short-hand (As I may call it) & does not deſerve the Name of Short-hand; & is only the Method, by which we write Foreign Languages which we do not underſtand, with uncommon Names of Places, Sirnames of Men, &c. But how to write the Engliſh Tongue, Three times Shorter, Speedier, & plainer, Shall be ſhewn you afterwards.—

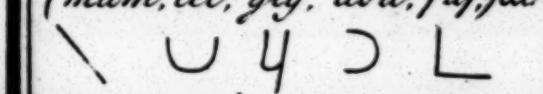
But before you meddle with the following Shortning & Joining Rules, Moods, Tenſes, Particles, &c. It is moſt proper, & abſolutely neceſsary, that you write the 1.st & 2.d Chap: of John's Goſpel diſtinctly from your Bible by the foregoing General Rule, & be able to read them perfectly when done, In order to make you underſtand y Places of

the

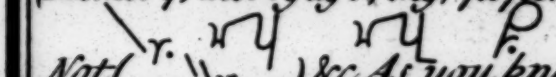
the 5 vowels (a, e, i, y, o, u) and to exercise your Prepositions, & Terminations, when you meet with any of them; & to make you the more perfect, & exact, in remembring the Significations of the Letters of the Alphabet, Double & triple Consonants, &c. Which contain or make up, at least the **Third part** of any English book. — see obs:

PARTICULAR RULES
For making Words SHORTER than can be done by the foregoing General Rule.

1.st Shortning Rule.

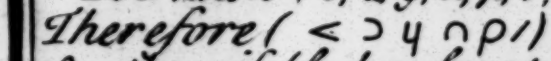
When Two Consonants of one name come together, with one of the five vowels (a, e, i, y, o, u,) between them, Whether in the beginning, middle, or end of Words: — Then write that Consonant as big again, instead of them both, & the vowel between them. As if these following, (mam, lel, gig, dod, suf,) &c were to come in the Beginning, middle, or end of Words,  Then write them as in the margin; So that A Large (m) will Stand for either (mam, mem, mim, mom, or mum,) Which the Sense will immediatly discover. And so of all the rest of the Consonants, as well as (m) **Example.**

(Memory, mortgage-ing, popery, resist, renounce, paralel &c.)

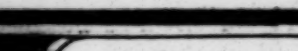


Not ( ) &c. As you know is done by the General Rule.

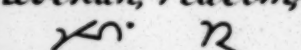
2.d Shortning Rule.

You know (b, d, g, k, p, t,) do sound (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te,) Therefore () will read (b, d, g, k, p, t,) Or otherwise (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te,) Which the Sense will discover.

Again

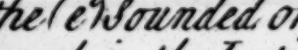
Again you know (f, l, m, n, r, s, x) do sound (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) And therefore () will read (f, l, m, n, r, s, x) Or otherwise (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) Which the Sense will likewise immediatly discover. So that you See there are 13 of the principal Letters of the Alphabet To wit (b, d, g, k, p, t) (f, l, m, n, r, s, x) that contain the Sound of (e) The first 6, containing the Sound of (e) after them & ye last 7 containing the Sound of (e) before them. As to the first 6 To wit, (b, d, g, k, p, t) Observe, If (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te,) come in the beginning or middle of Words, Then throw away the (e) & join what follows, to the said (b, d, g, k, p, t;) Because each of these 6 Letters, contains ye Sound of the vowel (e) after them. Example (Be, den, get, - ing, kettle, pedant, tender, compel, -

Rebekah, redeem - ing, - ed, respect, condemn, condem &c.)



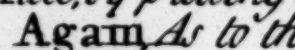
But if (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te) end your word, Then observe your General Rule, by lifting the pen at the said vowel (e) & putting A dot (·) in it's place; Though indeed I don't know of 6 English Words that end with (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te,) having the (e) Sounded or pronounced; But there are very many words in the Latin & other Tongues, that thus end, & have the (e) Sounded, which must be likewise writ by your General Rule, by putting A dot (·) in the vowel (e's) place. —

Again, As to the last 7 To wit, (f, l, m, n, r, s, x) Observe, If (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) come in the beginning of Words, Then throw away the (e) Because each of these 7 Letters Contains the Sound of (e) before them. Example,

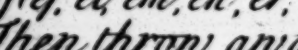


(Effusion, elder, ember, ending, eruption, escape, exact, &c.)

And if (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) come in the middle, or End of Words; Then throw away the (e) likewise & Joyn the Said (f, l, m, n, r, s, x,) to whatever goes before them. Because each of these 7 contains the sound of (e) before them. Example,



(Left, melt, compel, gem, resemble, resemble, mend, Lend - ing,)



(Term,) (Learn, Lern,) (lest,) (best,) (Sex,) &c.

Yea.

Directions &c. 2d. Shortning Rule.

Yea, *By this 2d. Rule, Whenever (a, i, y, o, u,) comes in any Word, immediatly after the first 6, or before y last 7. Yet if you can pronounce, or Sound that word by (e) instead of (a, i, y, o, u,) So as only to be understood; Then join these 13 Letters, without lifting off the pen, as was before directed.*
Example, *(Reprobate) may be Sounded very well by (reprobet) And so may be writ thus ( ) Not thus ( ) And so of these following.*

a	Salvation		not	o	Consolation		not
	Selvation				Conselation		
	blame		not		Desolation		not
	blem				Deselation		
i y	Conspiring		not	u	Consult		not
	Conspering				Conselt		
	Stant		not		Contribute		not
	Stent				Contribet		

But *if (a, i, y, o, u,) cannot be Sounded by (e) So as to be understood by the pronunciation, (As you will often find in Words of* **one Syllable**), *Then observe your General Rule: As (Sum, Loan, Dull, &c) To be sure can never be Sounded by (Sem, Len, Dell,) So as to be understood by the pronunciation; Therefore write them thus, ( ) According to your General Rule: And indeed, When I say (a, i, y, o, u,) may be Sometimes Changed into (e) I mean chiefly of Long Words, at least of 2, 3, 4, 5, or more Syllables; for an (e) writ instead of an (a, i, y, o, or u,) in A Long word, can never mar the reading of that Word, As (Conseltation) for (Consultation,) For we often see that bad Spellers, Not only* **put** *one Letter for another; But also Sometimes Leave out Letters in A Long word, And yet that Word can be read by the very Sound, & especially by the Sense and Connexion.*

Observe, *Do not mistake, by thinking that every (b, d, g, k, p, t,) or every (f, l, m, n, r, s, x,) must be joined, As for* **Example**, *(Set) must be writ thus, ( ) and not joined, And y reason is plain; because (S) doth not Sound (Se,) but (es,) Neither doth (t) Sound (et,) but (te,) And So (meddle, Seek, led, fed,) &c (for the same reason) must be writ thus, ( )*

For

for neither of the Consonants going before, or after the (e) sound the (e) But it is only that (b, d, g, k, p, t,) which must be joined that hath (e) going after them; & that (f, l, m, n, r, s, x,) which have (e) going before them: As I said before.—

Perhaps you may think that the (ed) in (Led & fed) ought to be made by (⌣) joined: Because the Termination (=ed) is made by (⌣) joined: But then consider that the (ed) in (Led, fed) is not A Termination; for when (ed) is A Termination it hath always A Comp leat Word, or at least A Syllable going before (=ed) As (Compel, =ed,) (blame, = ed,) (Look, =ed) (Wicked, wick-ed,) But (Led, fed,) have neither.

Be sure to get the first 6, & the last 7 Letters separately & distinctly by heart; that so you may remember them when ever you have occasion to throw away the (e) which will be almost in every Word.—

This 2d. Rule hath A great tendency to quick & Speedy writing, Because it will prevent A great many Liftings off of your pen; The same may be said of the foregoing First Shortning Rule. Besides both these Rules may be apply'd to any Foreign Language, as Latin, French, &c. as well as the English, If you have but the least knowledge of these Tongues, or Languages.—

3d. Shortning Rule.

You know the Words following are called Persons, To wit,

J, thou, he, she, it, we, ye, they,
1st, 2d, 3d, 1st, 2d, 3d

Therefore, Observe that the Word (called the verb) belonging to the Second Person (thou) hath always {'st, est} added to it: Also observe that the said Word or verb belonging to the Third Person (he, she, it), hath always {'th, eth, s} added to it more than all the rest of the Persons.—

(J, we, ye, they,) Example

Directions &c 3d. Shortning Rule.

Example

1.st J *Speak the Truth.*

2.d thou { *Speak 'st* / *Speakest* } *the Truth.*

3.d { he { *Speak 'th* / *Speaketh* / *Speaks....* } *the Truth.*
she { *Speak 'th* / *Speaketh* / *Speaks....* } *the Truth.*
it { *Speak 'th* / *Speaketh* / *Speaks....* } *the Truth.* }

1.st We *Speak the Truth.*
2.d Ye *Speak the Truth.*
3.d They *Speak the Truth*

Therefore, *Leave out the ('st, est,) ('th, eth, s,) and write them all alike, Thus.*

I Speak the Truth	1 ᔕ/ᔖ
thou Speak the Truth	8 ᔕ/ᔖ
he Speak the Truth	9 ᔕ/ᔖ
she Speak the Truth	9 ᔕ/ᔖ
it Speak the Truth	1 ᔕ/ᔖ
we Speak the Truth	1 ᔕ/ᔖ
ye Speak the Truth	8 ᔕ/ᔖ
they Speak the Truth	5 ᔕ/ᔖ

For, *the Sense will instantly force you, (when you come to read what you have written) to pronounce ye ('st, est,) ('th, eth, s,)*

Because,

Thou Speak the Truth.

he / *she* / *it* } *Speak the Truth.*

are Nonsense.

Observe, *Whether* (thou) (he, she, it,) *go before, or after the Word (or verb) It is the Same thing Still throw away the ('st, est) ('th, eth, s) As,*

Speak 'st / *Speakest* } *thou the Truth.*

Speak 'th / *Speaketh* / *Speaks* } *he the Truth &c.*

Also *Observe, Whether (thou, he, she, it) or Some other Word* **Signifying** *them, As,* (**Who, which, that, John, &c.**) *go before or after the Word (or verb,) It is the Same thing Still throw away the ('st, est) ('th, eth, s,)* **Example.**

I speak to you James that *despisest all Instruction.*

Write only (despise)

Who *wanteth victuals?*

A **Lyar** *delights in Lying.*

James *Seeketh Riches.*

The **Cat** *catcheth Mice &c.*

Write only

(Want, delight, seek, catch,)

For, *(As I said before) The Sense will instantly force you to pronounce the ('st, est,) ('th, eth, s,)*

You *will have occasion for using this 3.d Shortning Rule, almost once, or twice in every Sentence.*

N. B. By *no means throw away the (=ing, =ed, =er,)*

at

at the end of the said Words (or verbs) But only the ('st, est,) ('th, eth, s,) As (Plot, -ing, -ed, -er, -est, -eth, -s,) must be writ thus ( ) &c.

For the sake of the unlearned I thought proper to add these few Lines following.

Do not mistake by thinking that every ('st, est,) that ends words is thrown away, for (Rest, best, dust, lust, &c) are written thus..... ( ) &c)

But it is only the ('st, est,) of that Word (called the verb,) which hath (thou,) or something that Signifies (Thou,) going before or after it; As I said before.

Neither mistake by thinking that every ('th, eth, s,) that ends Words is thrown away, For (Fauth, death, Loss, &c) are written thus..... ( ) &c)

But it is only the ('th, eth, s) of that Word (called the verb) which hath (he, she, it,) or Something that Signifie-them going before or after it; As was said before.

4th. Shortning Rule.

Observe (-ly) at the end of A Word, having A Consonant going before it, is made by putting A dot (·) in the vowel (y, s) place of the Said Consonant. Example (Gladly, fitly, meekly, Justly, weakly, Wisely, wisly, &c.)

( ) &c)

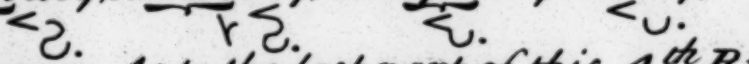
So that this dot (·) in the vowel (y, s) place, will either read (-y) or (-ly) Which the Sense will instantly discover: As ( ) will either read (Glady) or (Gladly) & so of y rest.

But if (-ly) end your Word, & A vowel go before it; Then throw away the (-ly) & put A dot (·) in the said vowels place instead of the vowel and (-ly) Example. (Day-ly, slow-ly, due-ly, sly-ly, through-ly worthy-ly, &c.

N. B. That the Word Which thus ends with (-ly) With the former part of that Word without the (-ly) must be two Compleat English Words, of the same Signification As (meek-ly,) (sly-ly,) (Speedy, speedily,) &c.

But

But *if otherwise; then observe your foregoing General & particular Shortning Rules.* Example.
(*M.r Bodly, M.r Bedly, Belly, Bely, Bully, Silly, &c.*)

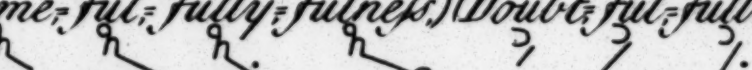


Observe, *As to the last part of this 4th Rule; The Sense & connexion will immediatly distinguish & discover: Whether* (⊃. ∪.) *Stands for* (*Due, or Duely,*) (*Slow, or Slowly*) *& So of all the rest.*

This 4th *Rule will Shorten A great number of Words in the English tongue; There being above Five Thousand Words in that Tongue, called* Adjectives — *And there are scarce any of them, but what will admit or allow of* (=ly) *to be added to them in the Positive Degree As* (*Weak=ly, poor=ly, hard=ly, wicked=ly*) *&c.* Observe, *These Words thus ending in* (=ly) *are called by the Learned Adverbs; Though indeed there are A great many Words in the English Tongue ending in* (=ly) *besides Adverbs, Which must be also writ by this 4th Rule.*

5th Shortning Rule.

When *A Word ends with* (=ful, =fully, =fulness,) *having A Consonant going before them; Then make the said Consonant as big again, instead of the said Consonant &* (=ful) *And then put A dot* (·) *in the vowel* (*y's*) *place of the said big Consonant for* (=fully,) *And then joyn* (*s*) *to the said big Consonant for* (=fulness) *Example.*
(*Shame=ful, =fully, =fulness*) (*Doubt=ful, =fully, =fulness*)



(*Bashful=fully, =fulness.*) (*Right=ful, =fully, =fulness. &c.*)

So *that this big Consonant* (*m*) *in the first Example* (*Shameful*) *will read either* (*mam, mem, mim, mom, mum*) *according to the first Shortning Rule: or otherwise it will read* (*=mful*) *according to this 5th Shortning Rule One of these Two it must read which y Sense will instantly discover. And so of all the rest of the big Consonants.*

Only

Only *with this Difference, To wit, When this big Consonant (m \ ) Stands for (=* **mful**) *It is always at the End of A Word: But it can Stand for* (**mam, mem, mim, mom, mum,**) *either in the Beginning, middle, or end of Words: The same may be said of all the rest of the big Consonants as well as (m \ )* **You** *will see further Examples of this 5th. Rule, in your Alphabetical Table of* **Shortned** *Words; where you will find that whatever your Shortned Words end with (except it ends with A dot (•) When (=* **ful**) *is added to it; Then that (=***ful**) *is made by making the Last Letter of ye said Shortned word as big again; and consequently (=***fully**,) *is made by putting A Dot (•) in the (ys) place of the said big Letter; & (=***fulness**) *by joyning (s) to the same big Letter;* **Example**,

(Mercy, =ful, =fully, =fulness,) (Faith, =ful, =fully, =fulness)

(Sloath, =ful, =fully, =fulness,) (Forget, =ful, =fully, =fulness, &c.)

But *if your Word end with (=***ful**, =**fully**, =**fulness**,) *and A vowel goes before them; Then observe your foregoing* **General Rule**, *by putting ( ) in the said vowels place,* **Example** *(Joy, =ful, =fully, =fulness,) &c.*

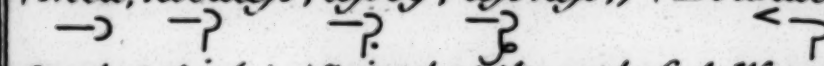
This *Rule will Shorten above Six hundred Words in the English Tongue; for A great part of these Words called* **Adjectives**, *end with (=ful) And then there are Scarce any of them that so end, but what will admit or allow of (=ly,) & (=ness) to be joined to the said (=ful)* **As**, *(Grateful, =fully, =fulness,) (Doleful, =fully, =fulness,) &c.*

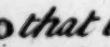
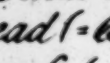
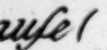
6th. Shortning Rule.

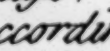
When *A Word ends with (=***less**, =**lessly**, =**lessness**,) *having A* **Consonant** *going before them, Then Joyn ( ) to the said Consonant instead of the said (=less, =lessly, =lessness,)* **Example**.

Need,

(Need-, needleſs-, leſsly-, leſsneſs.) (Boundleſs, &c.)



So that this (|) Joined at the end of A Word will either read (-es) according to the **Second** *Shortning Rule Be-cauſe* (|) *Sounds* (-es) *Or otherwiſe it will read* (-leſs) *according to this* **Sixth** *Shortning Rule: One of theſe two it muſt read, which the Senſe will inſtantly diſcover: So that* () *muſt either read* (Need-es,) *or* (needleſs) (Bound-es) *or* (Boundleſs) *And ſo of all the reſt. They can never read* (Needs, Bounds,) *Becauſe* (S) *at the end of A Word (the Sign of the plural number) having A Conſonant going before it, is made by putting A dot* (·) *behind the ſaid Conſonant; As you may ſee by y latter part of your* **General Rule**; *Whereby* (Needs, Bounds,) *muſt be writ thus* () **Now**, *if* (-leſs) *made by* (|) *joined, be plain (As I have ſhown above) Then* (-leſsly, -leſsneſs,) *made by* () *are no leſs plain.*

Obſerve, *If any Word end with* (-lies) *having A Conſonant going before it; Then throw away the* (i) *and it will read* (-les) *which hath the ſame ſound with* (-leſs) *And therefore may be written accordingly by this* 6th *Rule.* **Example**, (*Families*) *Shortned* (*Famles*) *is writ thus* () &c.

You will ſee more **Examples** *of this Sixth Rule in your* **Table** *of Shortned Words.*

But *if your Word end with* (-leſs -leſsly -leſsneſs) & *A* **vowel** *go before them; Then obſerve your foregoing General Rule, by putting* (∪ ∪· ∪) *in the ſaid vowels place:* **Example**, (*Lawleſs,*) *Shortned* (*Laleſs*) *is writ thus* ..... (∪) &c.

This *Rule will Shorten above Five hundred Words in the* **English** *tongue, For A great part of theſe Words called* **Adjectives**, *end with* (-leſs) *And theſe* (*for the moſt part*) *will admit or allow of* (-ly) & (-neſs) *to be joined to the ſaid* (-leſs,) **Beſides**, *Theſe Words that end with* (-ful, -fully, -fulneſs,) *in the* 5th *Shortning Rule will* (*for the moſt part*) *admit of* (leſs, -leſsly, -leſsneſs) *to be joined to them, as well as* (-ful, &c.) **As**,

Faith.

(Faith-ful,-less,) (Shame-ful,-less,) (Need-ful,-less,) &c.

Observe, the foregoing **Six** are more frequently made use of, than all the **Rest** of the following Shortning Rules.

7.th Shortning Rule.

For (Through or Thoron) Draw (/) through the following Word, Writing first the following Word, & then (/) through it, Drawing it from the bottom to the top; **Example** (Through Grace) (through Faith) (through Spite,)

(through him) (through whom) (through the Grace of God) &c

But if (Through or Thoron,) do not belong to y following Word; Or if they end your Sentence, Then observe your foregoing **General Rule**, by writing (f.) instead thereof; **As**,

(He thrust him through with Daggers) (The Water did not run thoron /) f. &c

Observe, every Word will admit of (/) to be drawn through, it Except (in ·) Which is only A Dot (·) See Obs:

8.th Shortning Rule.

For (over) Whether it be A Word it self, or the beginning of another Word, Draw A Line thus (——) over whatever follows the said (Over) Writing first the Word, and then drawing (——) over it, **Example**,

(Over all the Earth) (Look over him) (Over the Brook)

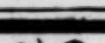
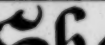
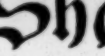
(Overcome,-ing) (Overlook,-ing,-ed) (Overtake) (over-much) &c

But if (over) do not belong to the following Word, Or if it end your Sentence Then observe your foregoing **General Rule**, by writing (९) instead thereof **As**,

(He come over & then Spoke) (They took Ship & came over) &c

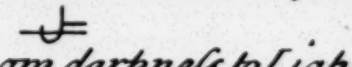
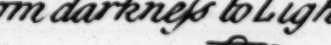
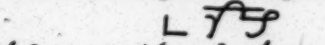
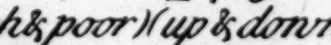
See Observ: 9.th

9th. Shortning Rule.

When *one, two, or more Words, or Sentences, are immediatly* **repeated;** *Then draw A Line thus* (———) *under them, for every such Repetition; Drawing the Line last;* **Example** (*Saul, Saul, why &c* ) (*Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty*  *Rev: 4. 8.*) (*They cried out Crucify him, crucify him,* ) (*O! what shall I do? What shall I do?*) &c

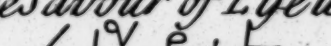
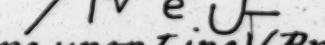
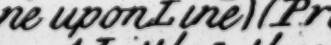
10th. Shortning Rule.

When *two Words of A* **Contrary Signification** *come together with A Word or two between them; Then write the first Contrary Word and afterwards Draw A Line through the middle of it thus* (———) *instead of the* **other** *Contrary Word, and* **that** *which goes between them* **Example.**

(*Life and Death*) (*Light or Darkness*) (*Sons nor Daughters*)

(*from darkness to Light*) (*To run to & fro*) (*Both high & Low*)

(*Rich & poor*) (*up & down*) (*Back & fore*) (*From the East to y^e West*)

(*Both the Just and the unjust*) (*Neither the Rich nor y^e Poor*) &c.


11th. Shortning Rule.

When *two Words of One Name come together, with A Word or two between them; Then write the first of them, as big again, instead of the Other; and* **that** *which goes between them* **Example.**

(*The Savour of Life unto Life*) (*The Savour of death unto death*)

(*Line upon Line*) (*Precept upon Precept*)

(*Here A Little, & there A Little*)


Directions &c. 12th & 13th Shortning Rules.

(From Glory to Glory (From time to time
(from place to place (from City to City
(from day to day (The Heaven of Heavens
(vanity of vanities (from everlasting to everlasting
thou art God &c.

See your Table of Shortned Words for (Precept) &c.

12th Shortning Rule.

When A Word ends with (-est,) the Sign of the Superlative Degree, having A Consonant going before the said (-est,) Then Joyn (/ t) to the said Consonant instead thereof: Example,

(Meekest, boldest, weakest, blackest, vilest, &c.

So that this (/) Joyned at the end of A Word will either read (t) or (-est.) Which the sense will instantly discover; Or, if you please, you may Joyn (⌒) to the said Consonant, instead of (-est.) And indeed it will be sometimes necessary so to do: As (Leanest) That is to say (very Lean) &c.

You know that ('st, -est) the Sign of the 2d Person, (Thou) is wholly thrown away by your 3d Shortning Rule. As, for (Thou Speakest the Truth) we write (Thou Speak the Truth) You may know the (-est) in this Rule, from the (-est) in the 3d Rule, by reason the (-est) in this Rule, is A Sign of one of the three Comparisons; As, (Meek, meeker, meekest) (Bold, bolder, boldest) &c.

But if your Word end with (-est) the Sign of ỹ Superlative Degree, and A vowel go before the said (-est:) Then observe your foregoing General Rule, by putting (⌒) in ỹ said vowel's place: As (Slowest) Shortned (Slo⌒st) &c.

13th Shortning Rule.

For (-kind) at the end of any Word, make (∩ k) through the middle of the last Letter, or Letters, that go before (-kind) Writing the (∩) last; Example, (Bird-kind

(Bird-kind) (Male-kind) &c
But (Man-kind, Woman-kind) are Shortned thus ( )

14th Shortning Rule.

When A Word ends with (-ward) Then Joyn (7 w) thereto instead of (-ward) Example.
(South-ward, Home-ward, Reward, ing, ed, er, &c.)
.
You will see more Examples of (-ward) among the Particles. &c As (Upward) &c.
So that this (7 w) at the end of A Word, will either read (-ward) by this 14th Shortning Rule, Or otherwise It will read, (Woman or Women) by one of your following Joining Rules, Which the Sense will instantly discover: It can never read (w;) Because Words ending with (w) have always A vowel going before the said (w) And both that vowel & (w) can be Sounded by one of the Five vowels, As, (Law, Dew, flow, &c.) may be Sounded by (La, du, flo,) And so may be writ thus ( ) &c.

15th Shortning Rule.

When (Forth) comes after any verb, ending with A Consonant; Then joyn (o th) to the said verb, Instead of (Forth) Example,
(Hold forth, Set forth, Shining forth, Shined forth &c)
.
But if (Forth) come after any verb ending with A vowel; Then write (o th) in the said vowels place, instead of the said (Forth) Example.
(Go forth) (Shew forth) (fly forth) &c
So that this (o) joyned, or disjoyned at the end of A verb, will either read (-th) or (forth) which the sense will instantly discover: It can never read (-eth) the Sign of the Third Person; For you know, that the (-eth) there, is wholly thrown away by your Third Shortning

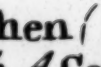
Rule

Rule; *Therefore the above Examples* (&c.) *can never read* (Holdeth, Setteth, goeth, Sheweth) *For by the said Third Shortning Rule; you must only write* (hold, Set, go, Shew.) *Thus,* ( ) &c.

16.th Shortning Rule.

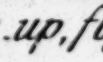
When (*Up, or Down*) *come after any Verb, Ending with A* **Consonant**; *Then joyn* ( ) *to the said verb instead of them.* **Example**,
(*Sit up, Sit down, Come up, Come down, brought up*) &c.
( )
But *if your verb end with A* **vowel**, *then put* ( ) *in the said vowel's place*, **Example**,
(*Fly up, fly down, go up, go down, throw up, throw down*) &c
( )

17.th Shortning Rule.

When (*Out*) *comes after any verb, ending with A* **Consonant**, *Then put* () *in the vowel* (*u's*) *place of the said Consonant, instead of* (*Out.*) **Example**,
(*Brought out, Set out, Went out, come out, find out,*) &c.
( )
But *if your verb end with A* **vowel**, *Then put* ( ) *in the said vowels place.* **as** (*Fly out,*) (*Go out,*) &c.

18.th Shortning Rule.

You *will see in your* **Table** *of Shortned Words, That* (*Discover-ing-ed-er-y-ies-able*) (*Irrecoverable-ably*) *with* (*Recover-ing-ed-er-y-able*) *Are written thus,*

Writing the (⌒) *last:*
But (*Cover-ing-ed-er*) & (*uncover-ing-ed-er*) *are written thus* () **You** *will see* **Examples** *hereof, in your* 2.d & 3.d **Joining Rules**.

A

A FEW
JOINING RULES,

Whereby can be Joined in every Sentence, *at least* two, three, four, five, Six, Seven, *or more* WORDS *together in* One, *Without taking off the Pen, in the twinkling of an Eye, And that by the* SIGNS *of the* Engliſh Moods, Tenſes, Persons, Particles, &c. *And each of these* Joinings, *are writ in almost* Half *the* Time, *& half the* Room, *that they take* Disjoined, *and are. A great deal more* plain, *than if these* two, three, four, five, Six, Seven *or more* Words *in one, were all Separately written. Beſides, every* Joining *can be taken* aſunder, *Word by word (if required) In these* Joining Rules, *the* EXCELLENCY *of this New Method doth chiefly conſiſt.*

These

1st. Joining Rule.

These following are the **Principal Words** *in* **every Sentence** *& without Some of which no Sentence can Subsist; called by the Learned, ye Signs of ye English* **Moods, Tenses, & Persons.**

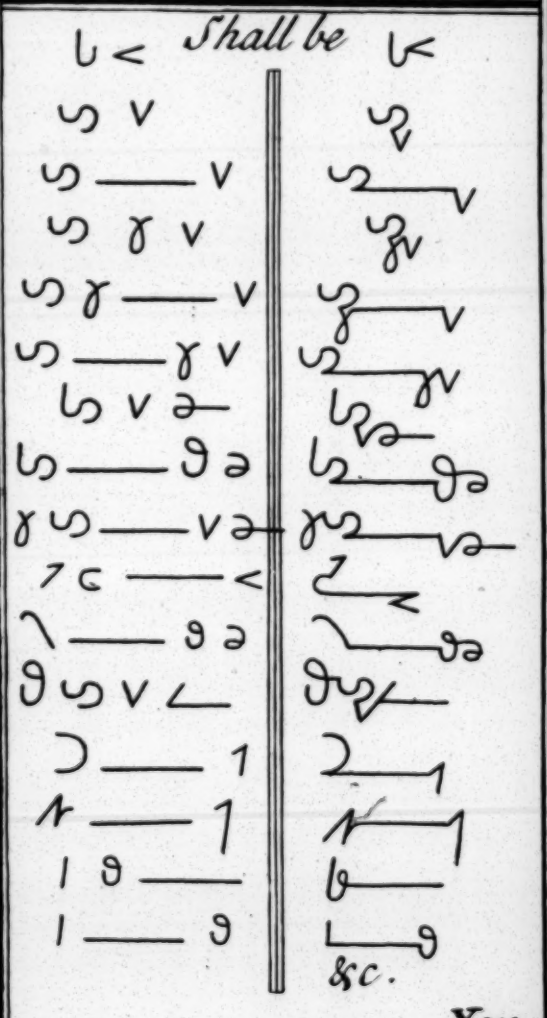
1	ə	*Do, dost, doth,*
2	⊃	*Did, didst,*
3	7	*Was, wast, were, wert,*
4	v	*Have, has, hast, hath,*
5	ɔ	*Had, hadst,*
6	⌊	*Shall, shalt,*
7	∪	*Will, wilt,*
8	⌒	*May, mayst,*
9	⊂	*Can, canst,*
10	⌒	*Might, mightest,*
11	⊃	*Would, wouldst,*
12	⊃	*Should, shouldst,*
13	⊂	*Could, couldst,*
14	⊂	*Ought to, oughtest to,*
15	⌋	*Must,*
16	<	*Be,*
17	∧	*Am,*
	⋀	*Are, art,*
	ı	*Is,*
18	⊂	*Let, lettest, letteth,*
19	ə	*Done,*
20	∠	*Been,*
	T	*About, about to,*
	/	*To,*

Persons.

I, thou, he, she, it, we, ye, they.
you.
1 γ ϑ ϑ 7 ⌉ γ ϑ

Negative (**Not** ——)

You *see there are Twenty of these Words, called the* **Signs** *of the English* **Moods & Tenses,** *and Eight of these Words, called the* **Persons,** *which, with that Word called the* **Negative** (**not**) *Makes up Twenty nine in all:* **Therefore** *when-ever* **2, 3, 4,** *or more of these* **29** *come together; Then* **Join** *them all in one; without taking off ye Pen.* **Example.** ——



Shall be

&c.

You

Directions &c. 1st. Joining Rule.

You *will see further* **Examples** *of this Rule, in your Table of Joining the* **Moods & Tenses** *to one another, page* **14 & 15.** *Where you will find that these 20 can be joined to one another at least 72 several different ways* **You** *will likewise see further Examples in this & the next Page of Joining ye Persons, & negative* (**Not**) *to these Moods & Tenses, Where you will find that each of these 72 can be changed 40 different ways, by Joining the* **Persons** (1 ɣ ϑ ϑ 1 1 ɣ ϑ) *& the Negative* (**not** ——) *to them; So that 40 times 72 Amounts to 2880, And each of these 2880 contains at least, two, three, four, five, or more Words join'd in one, writ without listing off the Pen in the twinkling of an Eye; And if you can change One of the 72 fourty ways, you can change ye remaining 71 fourty ways. also. Take an* **Example** *of Two of the seventy two changed for the present, as A Pattern to direct you, how to change the remaining 70.* ——

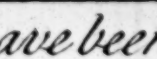
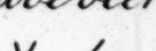
Can, *Cannot.*

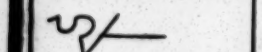
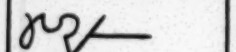
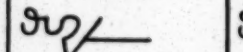
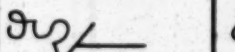
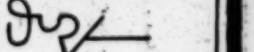
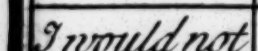
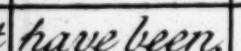
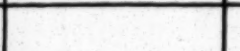
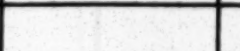
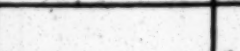
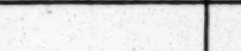
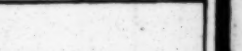
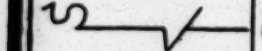
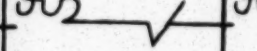
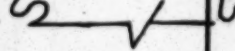
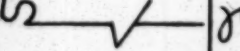
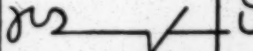
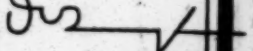
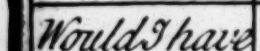
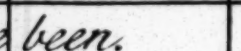
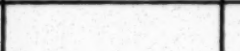
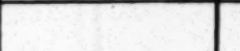
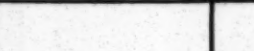
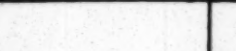
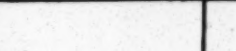
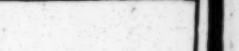
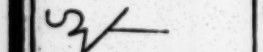
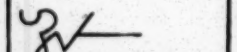
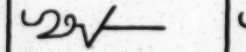
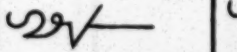
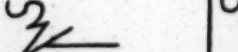
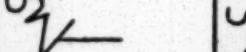
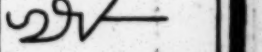
I can,	**thou,**	**he,**	**she,**	**it,**	**we,**	**ye,**	**they,**
I cannot,							
Can I,							
Can I not,							
Cannot I,							

You *See there are* **five** *Lines with* **Eight** *Joinings in every Line, The Second Line is exactly like the first, Except* (**Not**) *added to it; and the fourth Line is exactly like the third, Except* (**Not**) *added to it* ——

Another

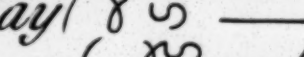
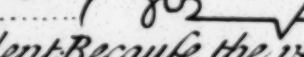
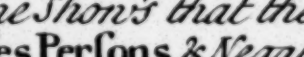
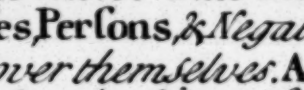
Directions &c. 1st. Joining Rule.

Another of the 72 } (Would have been  (Would not have been )

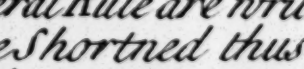
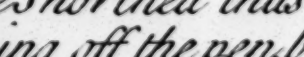
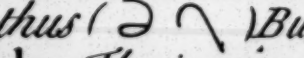
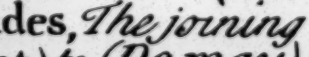
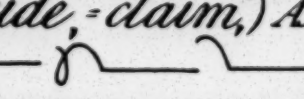
I would have	been. thou,	he,	she,	it,	we,	ye,	they.
							
I would not	have been.						
							
Would I have	been.						
							
Would I not	have been.						
							
Would not I	have been.						
							

You See this Second Example is like the first. The same may be said of all ye rest of the 72.

Directions &c. 1st Joining Rule.

You may observe, That all these Joinings are writ in almost half the time, & half the Room that they take disjoined, and are A great deal more plain, than if every one of these Words, were all Separately written, That is to Say () is not so plain & Legible as..... () And the Reasons are evident, Because the very first Sight of So many Words joined in one Shows that they are the Signs of the English Moods Tenses, Persons, & Negative (Not) And these Signs instantly discover themselves. Again, They are more plain, in regard you See the Sign of the Mood, Tense, Person, &c. all at-once, with one glance of your Eye, & therefore cannot miss presently to know what the Sentence, or Joining Stands for. Again Observe, you cannot be at A Loss, how to join these two, three, four, or more Words together in one, if you only know how to join all y^e Letters of y^e Alphabet to one another, Which your Table page 2.d instructs you to do; As if you were to join these five Words together in one, To writ, () That Table will direct you to do it thus, () _____

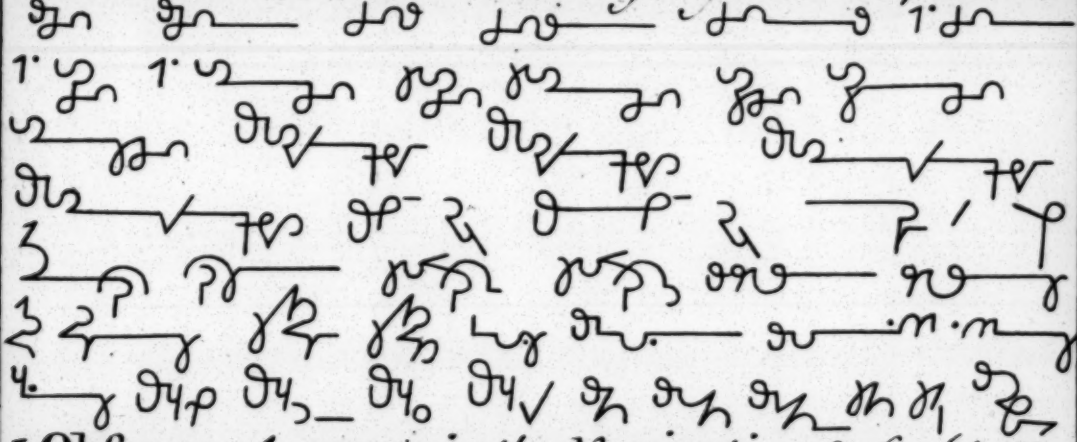
Also observe, It is very necessary, that you learn these 29 Signs by heart; that you may know to join them, when-ever you meet with them; Repeat them thus, (Naming only the first Word) Do, did, was, have, had, Shall, will, may, can, might, would, Should, could, ought, must, be, am, are, is, Let, done, been, I, thou, he, She, it, we, ye, they, Not.

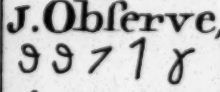
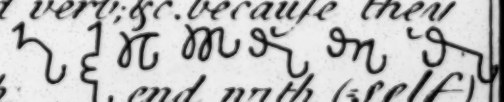
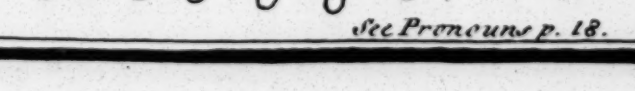
Lastly Observe, That, (Do, done, may, they,) by your General Rule are writ thus () But are here Shortned thus..... () without taking off the pen, because they are often made use of. Remember, the Terminations (-clude, -claim,) are writ big thus () But (Do, may,) are writ thus () Besides, The joining of the other Moods, Tenses, Persons, & Not) to (Do, may,) will instantly discover them from (-clude, -claim,) As () &c.

2.d Joining Rule.

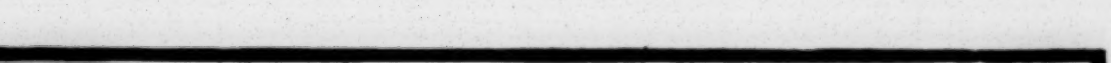
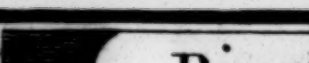
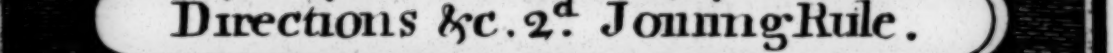
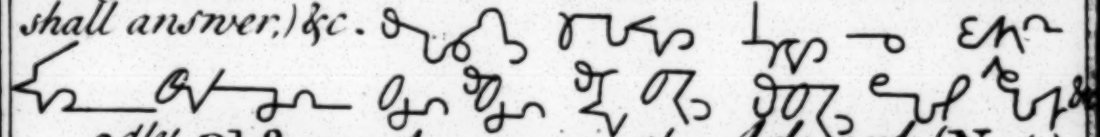
Join the **Verb**, *or* **Participle**, *to any one or more of the said* 29 **Signs** *of the English Moods, Tenses, Persons, & Negative* (not ——) *whenever they come together; And that whether the said verb, or Participle come before, between, or after any of the said Signs.* **Example.**

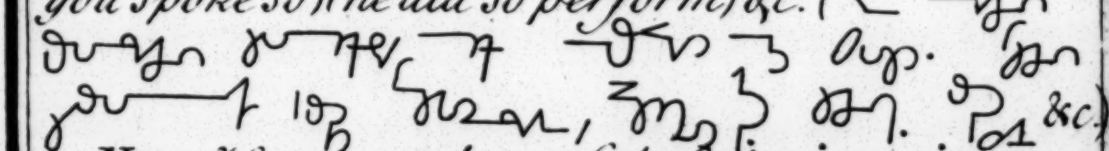
(He spoke)(he spoke not,)(spoke he,)(Spoke he not,)(spoke not he,)(James spoke not,)(James would speak,) James would not speak,)(ye would speak,)(ye would not speak,)(would ye speak,)(would ye not speak,) (would not ye speak,)(They should have been Observ=-ing,=ed)(they should not have been observing,=ed) &c.(they paying dammage)(they not paying dam=-mage)(not desiring to impose &c)(it did not discover) (discover thou not,)(ye will be discovering,=ed,)(he overcame not,)(overcame not thou,)(I debar,)(Debar not thou,)(ye are debarring,=ed,)(flyest thou,)(he flyeth not,)(he will not increase)(increase not thou)(go not thou)(they go up, down, forth, out,)(he taketh)(he will take)(he hath taken)(thou takest)(ye toss)(he did plant &c.

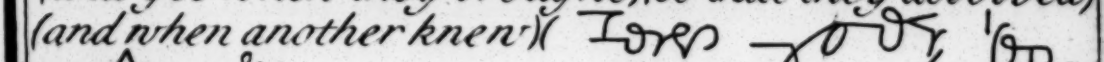


J. Observe, *As you join the Nominative Cases* () *to the aforesaid Signs and verb &c. so you must also join these following Nominative Cases to the same Signs and verb; &c. because they are very plain: To wit 1.st*  *2.dly All the* **Pronouns** *which* *end with (=self,) or (=selves) as*  &c.

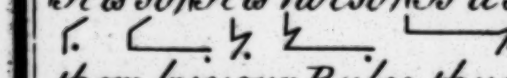
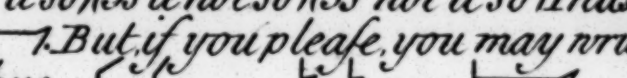
See Pronouns p. 18. 3.dly

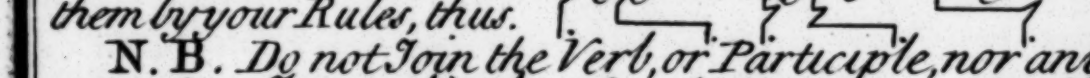
3dly *All the* **Adjective-Pronouns**, *when they have no Substantive after them, As,*  *With*  *As also, these Adjectives, when they have no Substantive after them; To wit,*  **Examples.** *(He himself proclaimed)(your own self believed) (his own received Strength)(ours are making)(these believed not)(what hath been spoken)(who spoke) (he who spoke)(he that believeth)(which was made) (they which were made)(One shall call)(another shall answer;)* &c. 

2dly **Observe**, *As you join the Adverb,* (**Not**) *so you must also Join all the* **Conjunctions**, *and* **Adverbs** *(If they will join conveniently) Except these Adverbs ending in* (=ly) *formed from Nouns adjective, and except* ( ) *and* ( ) *when they stand for* (hon') *and* (none, nothing) *For you will find that these Conjunctions & Adverbs will be very plain, when they are joined to the Signs of the Moods, Tenses, Persons, verb, &c.* **Example**, *(Men never Speak,)(they will never Speak)(you will neither observe, nor obey)(and they believed and said)(Why will ye dye)(though you Speak) (yet he will not answer)(So he desired)(Then you should never fight, as you resolved)(I did so) you spoke so)(he did so perform)* &c. ( &c.)

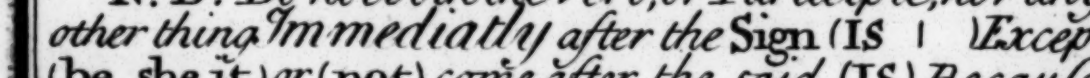
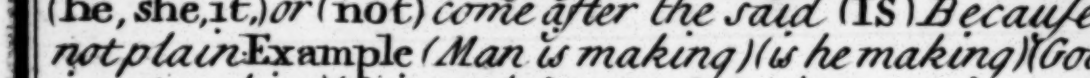
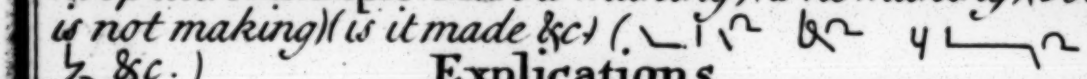
Yea, *If two, or three of these* **Conjunctions**, *or* **Adverbs** *shall happen to come together; then you must Join them to the said persons, moods, Tenses, verb, &c.* **Example**, *(and therefore he reserved) (and yet when they brought)(So that they absolved) (and when another knew)* ( &c.

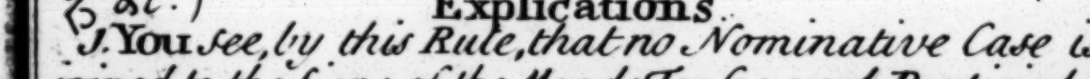
Only

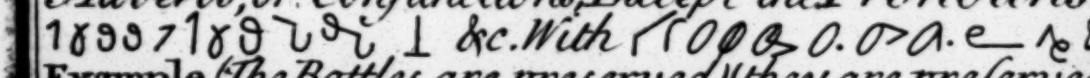
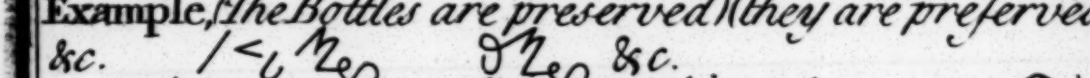
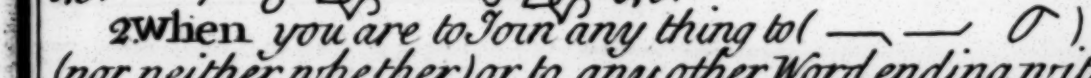
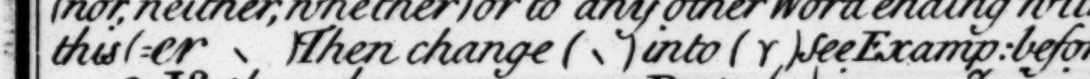
Only I make the Adverb (SO) at the end of the follow-ing Sentences, by A dot (·) in the (O) place To writ, (It is so) (It is not so) (Is it so) (Is it not so) (Is not it so) Thus.  But, if you please, you may write them by your Rules, thus. 

N.B. Do not Join the Verb, or Participle, nor any other thing Immediatly after the Sign (IS) Except (he, she, it,) or (not) come after the said (IS) Because not plain Example (Man is making) (is he making) (God is not making) (is it made &c)  &c.)

Explications.

1. You see, by this Rule, that no Nominative Case is joined to the Signs of the Moods, Tenses, verb, Participle, Adverbs, or Conjunctions, Except the PRONOUNS,  &c. With  &c. Example, (The Bottles are preserved) (they are preserved) &c.  &c.

2. When you are to Join any thing to  (nor, neither, whether) or to any other Word ending with this (-er) Then change (\) into (ɾ) See Examp: before.

3. If there be one or more Dots (·) in any Joining, by this, or the following Joining Rules. Then be sure to Join the Words to one another first, And to make the Dots (·) last: Making the Dot (·) next the Right-hand first, and then the Dot (·) next to that, and so on, making the Dot (·) next the Left-hand last; Example, (Now they fly &c.)  Except the Dot (·) stand for (in = ing =) the Initial Syllable of the first Word in the Joining; and then 'tis made first; As (Increase not thou)  And except, (forth, up, down, out) come after the verb, ending with A dot (·) Then they are put in the Dots (·) place, by your 15, 16 & 17 Shortning Rules; as (they fly up &c. ) Again, When  Who, whoso, any, already, also, only, so, though, why) come in the beginning or middle of any Joining, I commonly put the next Word in the Dots place. (See the foregoing Examples) But, if you please,

You

You may Join (forth, up, down, out) to the Verb; As also, the next Word to O. A. &c. and make the Dot (·) last, Example, (they go up) (he who made) (Why will ye dye &c. &c. But I think the former way is better.

4. Though (et, lt, rt, ut, yt) are writ thus ( ) drawing the (/) upwards; Yet when A Word begins with (/) it is always drawn downwards, as (Toss, take, &c. Therefore whenever your Verb, or Participle begins with (/) and is to be joined to any Word ending with or with any thing else, Then draw the (/) downwards; Example, (he taketh) (he will take) (he hath taken &c. Because every Word joined must stand exactly as it does when disjoined; and then it is known immediatly.

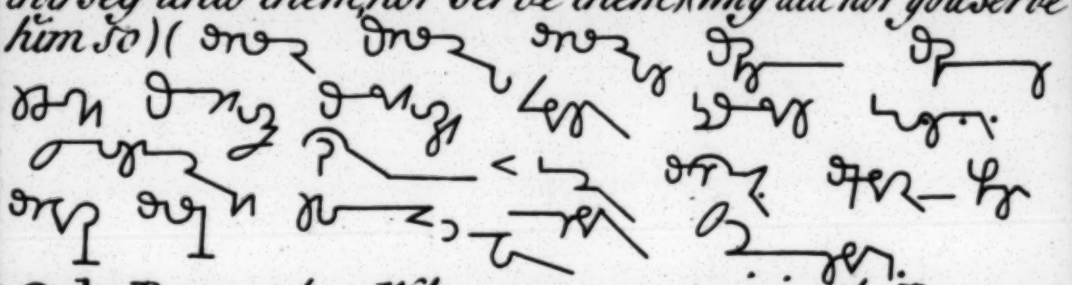
5. You know there are Two (p.) and two (s.) Therefore write that (p) or (s) in the Joining which is in the Disjoining; Example, (thou didst plant) (thou didst supplant &c. &c.

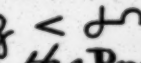
3d. Joining Rule.

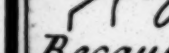
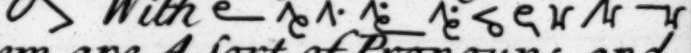
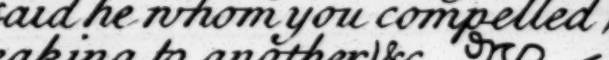
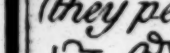
Join the Pronouns (governed) to the said Verb, or Participle (governing them). And that whether these Pronouns refer to Persons, or Things, or to Both; and whether they come immediatly after the verb or Participle, or after the Negative (Not ———) or other Adverbs, or Conjunctions, Or after the Persons, ( ) or other Pronouns; And leave out the (to, or unto) Because when you come to read what you have written, the Sense will instantly force you to pronounce the (to, or unto.)

Example, (He recommends him) (they recommend themselves) (he recommends himself unto you) (They desire you not) (they desire not you) (Ye spoke unto us) (they neither told it to you) (they never told you it) (Preserve thou them) (said they never unto you) (fly thou now unto me) (When will ye Send them to us)

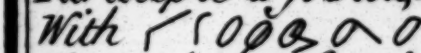
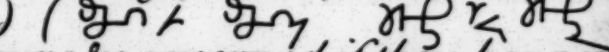
Dis-

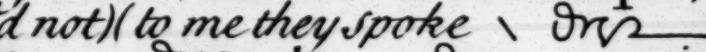
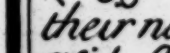
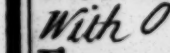
(Discover them not by Sending them)(he recovering it to me)(he observed mine, comparing yours)(he received his own)(he came to his own)(thou shalt not bow down thy self unto them, nor serve them)(Why did not you serve him so)(

Only Remember, When you are to join the Pronoun (thee) to the said verb &c. Then join ( ) and not (/) **Example** (They converted thee by Speaking unto thee) &c. ( &c.)

Again, As you join the **Pronouns** to the said Verb, &c. So you must also Join these following, To wit;  With  Because some of them are A Sort of Pronouns, and all of them do often occur, and are very plain when joined; **Example**; (He received this by Seeking that which he lost)(What said he whom you compelled) (they perceived one Speaking to another) &c.  &c. 

Explications.

1. You See that no Case governed by the Verb, or Participle is joined, Except the Cases of the Pronouns, With  **Example**, (he Spoke treason)(he spoke it)(you Transported Robbers) (you Transported them) (

2. **Disjoin** these Pronouns &c. governed, if they happen to be placed before the Verb, or Participle; Because they are then out of their Natural Order; **Example**, (Him they received not)(to me they spoke  for are in their natural Order. **But** still the Relatives,  With  are placed before the Verb, &c. **Example**, (Which he Sent)(that they Sold)(Whom I

received

received)(What ye reserved)(This he performed)(Whom he spoke to)(To whom he spoke &c. &c.

N. B. The Three foregoing Joining Rules, having Dependance one upon another, might have been Comprised in One, thus. Join the Verb, or Participle to what belongs to them; To wit, the Signs of the Moods, Tenses, Adverbs, and Conjunctions, with the Pronouns agreeing with, and governed by the said Verb or Participle. Example, You should not have served them)(When will they send it unto us &c.

4th. Joining Rule.

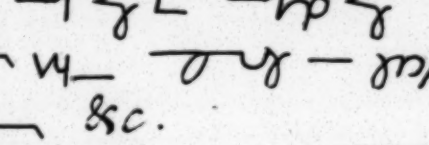
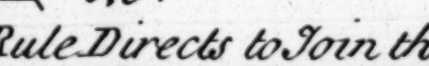
Join the said Conjunctions, Adverbs, and Signs of the Moods and Tenses, to one another, whenever they come together; Although some other Word, or Words happen to be the Nominative Case to the Verb, instead of the Pronouns, &c. above mentioned.

Example,

(And whenever God rebuked him)(And therefore James would never speak)(So that the people have received)(Yet when A Daughter will not take &c.)(And yet when Children or Parents are preserved &c)(And if Wise persons should &c)(When therefore the best of the Nation perceived &c)(When should the Rich protect &c)(And why should not Weak persons recommend &c)(&c.

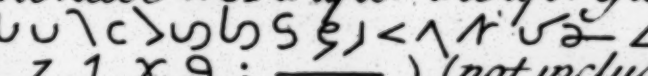
Yea, you must Join these Conjunctions, Adverbs, Moods, Tenses, and Persons, to one another, whenever they come together; although the Verb be left out (As it sometimes is) and although some other Words, or A Sentence come between them, and ye Verb;

Example

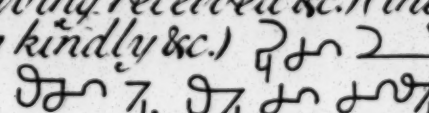
Example, (If you keep by me, and I, by you, then &c.) (i.e. and I keep by you) (He received you more kindly, than ever,) (i.e. than ever he did) (When you, after Supper, have gone &c) (And when will you, & your Daughter resolve &c) (Shall not they, by observing them, receive honour, &c.  &c.  &c.

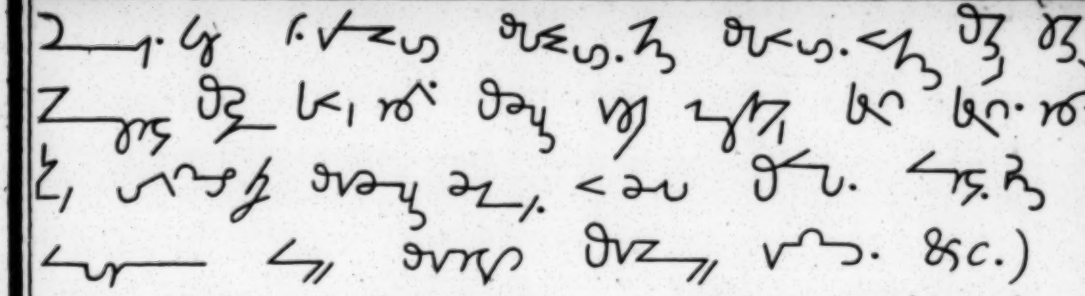
N.B. You see this Rule Directs to Join the Conjunctions, Adverbs, &c. together, without the Verb.

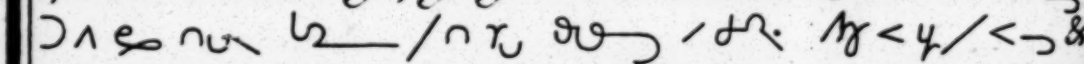
5th. Joining Rule.

Join the next Word after the aforesaid Signs, () (not including IS ı) I say, after any of these Thirty-three Signs you must always Join the next Word, that comes after them, if it belongs to them: for as these Signs are plain, so the next Word joined to them, must also be plain.

Example,

(Did God speak) (Did not God speak) (Did not he wisely speak) (He did wisely speak) (Did he wisely speak) (They spoke wisely) (They wisely spoke) (spoke he wisely) (Did James not tell you) (Did not James tell you) (Thomas hath been bold) (He shall be boldly attacked) (he shall boldly be attacked) (they were dust) (Ye were dumb) (Was not you rich) (they had Children) (Shall boys reprove me) (They do good) (have ye Estates) (If you are wise &c.) (Is he meek) (Is he meekly reproved) (Is it fit) (Let meekness teach you) (he hath done good) (Do it neatly) (by doing evil) (They being sly) (being richly decked) (Being learning &c.) (being taught) (he having received &c.) (they having been taught) (having kindly &c.) 



But *if the next Word, after any of the said Signs, happen to be (A, an, the,) or (to) the Sign of the Infinitive Mood, or some other* **Word** *that does not belong to these Signs; Then you must not Join them;* **Example,** *(shall A Man be transformed &c.) (Did an Ox kill him) (should not the King rule &c.) (He commanded you to speak to me) (Are ye, by agreement, bound &c.)* 

ffor (A, an, the,) always stand disjoined: And so does (to) the Sign of the Infinitive Mood, Except (to have, to do, to be.)

Observations.

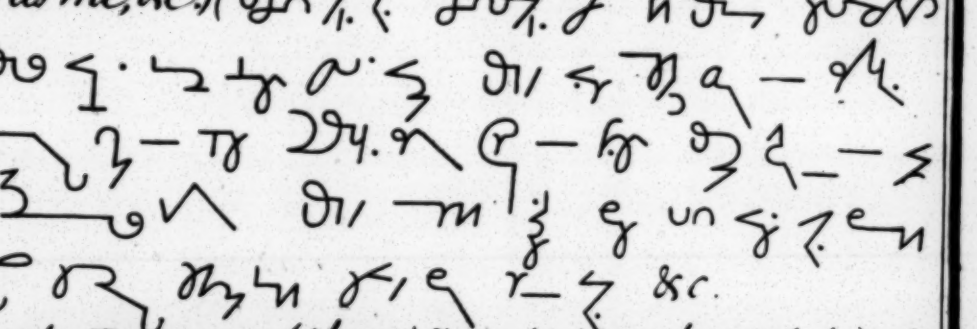
1. **This** *Rule will Join (in Interrogative Sentences) Nominative Cases of* Nouns, *as well as* Pronouns.
2. *It will also Join* Adverbs, *ending in (-ly) &c. Which you could not do by the first 4 Joining Rules.*

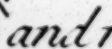
6th. Joining Rule.

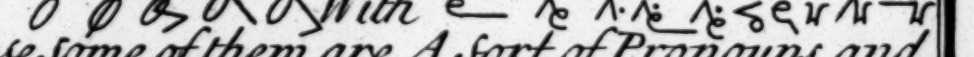
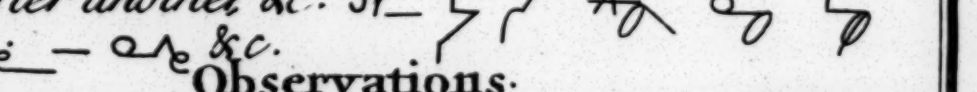
Join *the* Pronouns *(governed) to the following* Prepositions *(governing them) To wit.*

Above	a	Beneath		Near, Near to		Than	
About		Beside, s		Nigh, Nigh to		Through	
According to		Between, Betwixt		Next, Next to		To	
After		Beyond		O, Oh	e	Toward, s	
Against		By		Of, off	e	Under	u
Among, st		Concerning		On	e	Underneath	u
At		For		Out, Out of		Upon	
Before		From		Over		With	o
Behind		Instead of		Over-against		Within	o
Below		Into, Unto		Round about		Without	

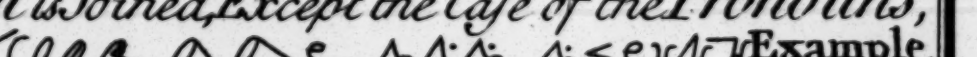
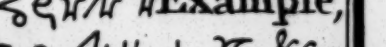
Example.

Example, (He spoke wisely to me) (Spoke he wisely to you) (unto us they sent) (you will be perceived by them) (He came by his own, in sending for yours, which lay beside it) (They sat below her, and you stood above them, and over-against me) (They complained within themselves concerning it, and about you) (Did they go over them, round about his, and through yours) (He did it according to mine, and better than yours) (It did not come out of them) (They sat near us, instead of you) (O thou, O ye) (I look before thee, at me, on us, nigh them, next himself, beyond themselves) (You take it from us) (you bought of them) (Run towards me, &c.) 

For the Pronoun (thee) Join (ɣ) and not (/) As, (They Complained against thee)  &c.

As you join the **Pronouns** to these Prepositions, so you must also Join these foregoing Words To wit  With Because some of them are A Sort of Pronouns, and all of them do often occur, and are very plain when joined, **Example,** (He run from this to that) (Amongst whom) (after which) (from what) (He spoke before one, and after another, &c. 

Observations.

1. You see, that no Case governed by the **Preposition** is Joined, Except the Case of the **Pronouns**, With  **Example,** (He spoke against God for riches)  &c.

2. By this Rule, There are only Two Words joined together, To wit, A Preposition and Pronoun, Except

when (self, selves) or (own) or both, are added to the Pronoun, to make the Expression Stronger, Example, (By my self,) (amongst his own) (About their own selves) &c.

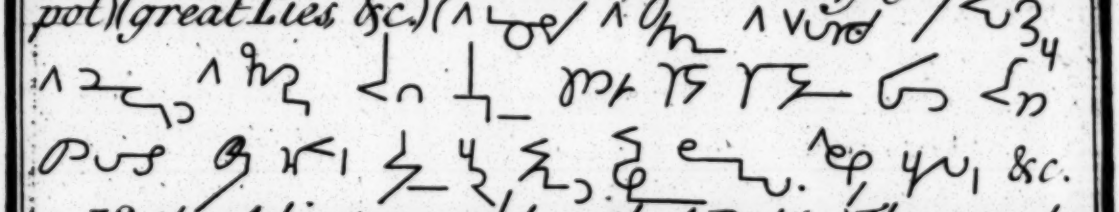
3. I need not have named the 40 Prepositions particularly, But only told you, in General, to join the Pronoun to the Word going before it; for it must be one of the 40, or A Verb, or Participle, As you will see by the Third Joining Rule. N.B. The Prepostion (In) being A Dot (·) cannot have any thing joined to it.

4. The Prepositions, denoting the SIGNS of Cases, I have therefore added the Signs (O, than)

7th Joining Rule.

Join the *Substantive* to any *Adjective* going before it. Example,

(A faithful Servant) (A Whiter skin) (A viler person) (The blackest Dog) (A dancing Maid) (A Shaved face) (his Book) (his own Son) (your Daughter) (their Child) (their own Children) (This Land) (that Bird) (Which dulness) (What state) (more Boys) (most Wine) (Good meat) (better food) (best Companion) (one fly) (another pot) (great Lies &c.)



If the Adjective end with A Dot (·) Then make that dot (·) last; As, (Dry throat) (No Maid)

Except When (Any, my, thy,) comes; Then put the Substantive in the dot's (·) place; As, (Any Compassion) (my Sister) (thy Relation)

Only, (any Man, any Woman) are writ thus ( ) Or in the vowel's place, as the rest, thus ( )

Throw away the dot (·) at the Adjective (Every) because it is plain without it; As, (Every Duke &c. &c.

Again, *If the Substantive happens to be (Man, or Men, Woman or Women) Then join (\ 7) instead thereof; As, (Good Man, bad Men, Sly Woman,*

Moreover, *If the Signs of Comparison, (more, most, or very,*) *come before the Adjective and Substantive, Then join them all three together; if they will join conveniently; As (More able Person) (Most humble Servant) (your very &c.*

Likewise, *If Two Adjectives come together, before A Substantive, and the first of them happen to be A Pronoun-Adjective, Then join them all three together; if they will join conveniently;* **As,** *(Your humble Servant) (His own kind Son, &c.* **&c But** *do not join any other Two Adjectives and Substantive together; Because they will not be plain, &c. And if Three Adjectives come together before A Substantive, and the first of them happen to be A Pronoun-Adjective, Then join the first Two together, in one Joining, if they will join conveniently; And then join the Last Adjective and Substantive together, in another Joining;* **As,** *(Your rejected humble ser.t*

Observations.

1. **As** *you join the Adjective and Substantive together; So you must also Join any Two Words together, that are put for, or used as an Adjective and Substantive, or partake of their Nature, If they will join conveniently;* **Example,** *(All good Shall &c.) (All mine are thine) (A little one) (A Little bigger than &c.) (more wise than &c.) (Ye are most wise, & good) (very wise, so wise, too wise, as wise, &c.) (ye do it more wisely) (most wisely, very wisely, so wisely, too wisely, as wisely &c.*

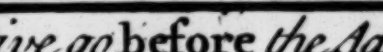
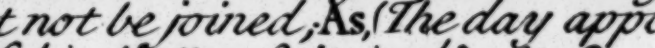
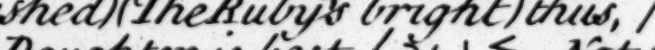
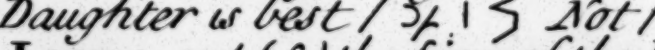
Where you see that the **Epithets** *(More, most, very, too, so, as, Little, &c.) Express the Nature and Quality &c. of (Wise, wisely) &c.*

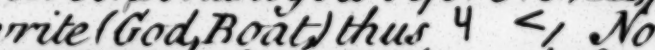
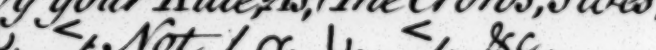
2. If

2. If the Substantive go before the Adjective Then they must not be joined; As, (The day appointed) (A Lawyer skilful in Matters Criminal, &c.)

3. You see by this Rule, that the Adjectives and Substantive stand joined by themselves, and have not any thing else joined to them; As, (his Daughter shall praise your Son, before my face) &c.

Directions for Leaving out Letters & Words, Which the Sense & Connexion will Supply.

1.st Leave out ('S) the Sign of the Genitive Case, when A Consonant goes before ('S) As, (Men's nature) (your Daughter's Book) (Gordon's Geography,) (the King's Son) (James's Wife's portion  &c. But if A vowel go before ('S) Then make (ı) As, (The ffly's skin) (the Ruby's Lustre)  And so the Word, or Sign (IS) may be shortned by ('S) and joined to the foregoing Word, if it ends with A vowel; But no otherwise; As, ffor (The ffly is perished) (The Ruby is bright) Write (The ffly's perished) (The Ruby's bright) thus,  (The Daughter is best 

2. Leave out ('S) the Sign of the Plural number, when A Consonant goes before ('S) As, for (Gods, Boats, &c.) write (God, Boat) thus  As by your Rule; But if A vowel goes before ('S) Then write (ı) by your Rule; As, (The Crows, Sloes, Beauties, &c. 

3. When you are perfect in this Art, and happen to write in Publick, and be Straitned in Time; But no otherwise) Then leave out the Articles (a, an, the,) With (of, of a, of an, of the,) being seven in all.

See Observations for the Reason of Leaving out things.

The End of the RULES.

By this Swift Art, the Student of the Laws,
May write in Little the whole pleaded Cause.

A DICTIONARY, Or an Alphabetical Table, CONTAINING

Almost all the Words in the English Tongue, With the **Short-Hand** *over-against each Word; So that no Person can mistake, or be in the least Doubt, how to write, or read this New Method.*

This Table is Fitted

To any Profession, Art, or Science whatsoever, whether Law, Divinity, History, &c.

AND YET

The Words therein are not in the least burdensom to the Memory; because the greatest Part of them are made by the **RULES**, *And so serve as* **Examples** *Suited to the said Rules: And the Rest are Shortned after such A* **Rational**, *and* **Easie** *Manner, that the Learner may attain them, by reading them thrice over, and writing the Short-Hand once over, as is evident from the* **Observations on this Table.**

Vox audita perit, Litera Scripta manet.

An Alphabetical Table of Shortned Words most Commonly used in the English Tongue: The greatest part of them being made by your Shortning Rules, And so serve as Examples suited to them, And the rest being shortned after such A Natural, Rational, & Easie manner; As that you need only read them thrice over, and write the short hand of them once over, And then you have Learned them, As you may see in the observ: hereon.

A.

Abandon
Abase
Abstain
Abate
Abba
Abba father
Abbreviation
Abbreviate
Abhore
Abide, abode
Abject
Abjure
Aboard
Abolish
Abolition
Abominate
Abominable
——ably
——ating
——ation
Abortive
Abound
Abundance
——ant
——antly
Abridge
About
Round about
Abroad

Abrogate
Absence
Absent
Absolve
Absolution
Absolute
Abuse
Abstain
——ance
Abstract
Abstruse
Absurd
Absurdly: dity
——ties
Abuse: sive
Academy
Accent
Accept
——ance
——ation
Access
Accession
Accessary
Accidence
Accident
——ental
Cost, coast
Accost
Accommodation
——date

Company
Accompany
——ing
——ed
Accomplish
Cord, accord
According
According to
According as
Accrew
Accumulate
Curate
Accurate
Curse, accurse
Accuse: ation
Custom
Accustom
——mary
Acknowledge
Acquaint
——ance
Acquiesce
Where
Acquire
Acquisition
Quite, acquit
Acre
Act, action
Active
Actively: ity

Shortned Words in A.

ADO

Actual, = ly
Actor
Acute, = ly
Adamant
Adamantine
Adapt, adopt
Add, addition
——— nal
Adder
Addict
Address
Adequate
Adhere
Adjective
Adjacent
Join, adjoin
Adjourn
Adjudge
Judge
Adjunct
Adjure, ration
Just, adjust
Administer
——— strate
——— ator
——— trix
—ing, = ed
——— ation
Admire, = ation
Admiral
Admirable
Admission
Admit
Admonish
——— nition
Do, adoe
Adopt, adapt
Adoption

AFF

Adoptive
Or, adore
Oration
Adoration
Horn, adorn
Advance
Advantage
—ges, = gious
Venture
Adventure
At A Venture
Adverb
Adversary
Adversity
Adversities
Advertise
——— = ment
Averse, advert
Advice, advise
Adulterate
——— = rous
Adultery, sly
Adulterer
Adulteress
Adulteries
Commit Adultery
Advocate
Afar, affair
Afar off
Affable
— = ly, = lity
Affect, = ction
——— = nate
——— tation
Affinity
Affirm
——— = ation

ALI

Affirmative
——— ly
Affix
Afflict, = ction
Affluence
Afford, afraid
Affright
Affront
Afore, before
Aforesaid
Afore hand
Afraid
Fresh, afresh
Flourish
Afterwards
Afternoon
Agent
Aggravation
——— = vate
Agony, = ies
Agree = ing
——— ment
——— able
Ground, aground
Ah, aha
Ail, ale
Alabaster
——— box
Alacrity
Alarm
Else, alas
Albeit
Alderman
Algebra
——— ical
Alien, aliant
Alienate
Like, alike

Shortned Words in A.

Shortned Words in A·

ARI		ASP		ATT	
Apple-tree		Arithmetick		Asperse,sion	
——of the Eye		——cal		Aspire,spire	
Apply		——ician		Assault	
——ing		Army,-ies		Assassinate	
Appealing		Armour-ry		Assemble,-bly	
——ed,-er		——bearer		Assertion	
Applicable		Armful		Assert,answer	
Application		Rose,arose		Asseveration	
Appoint		Arraign		Assiduity	
——ment		Arrears		Assign	
——ed time		Arrest,rest		Assignation	
Apprehension		Arrive		Assimilate	
——hend		Arrogancy		Assimulate	
——nsive		——ant		Assize,-es	
Apprentice		Arrogate		Assist-ance	
——ship		Arrom,-s		——ant	
Approach		Article		Associate	
Approve		Articulate		Sum,assume	
Approbation		Artifice		Assumption	
Appropriate		——es		Aswage	
Aqueduct		——cial		Astonish-ing	
Arabian		Artist		Stray,astray	
Arbitrate		Ascension		Astrology	
——tor		Ascend		——ger	
Arbitrary		Certain		——gical	
Archwise		Ascertain		Astronomy	
Always		Ascent,assent		——mer	
Archangel		Ashamed		Asunder	
—Bishop		Shore,ashoar		Atheist-sm	
——rick		Ash,ashes		Thirst,athirst	
Architect		Dust & ashes		Attach	
——ture		Wild ash		Attack	
Ardent		Ash colt		Attend-ntion	
Ardour		Side,aside		——ntive	
Argue-ing		Ask		Attest-ation	
—ed,-ment		Sleep,asleep		(Testifie)	
Right,aright		Asp		Tone,attone	
Rise,arise		Aspect		——ment	

Shortned Words in A & B

Attorney
——— =es
Tract, Attract
Attribute
Avarice,
Avaricious
Audacious
Audacity
Audible
Audience
Auditor, =ory
Averdupois,
Augment
——— ation
Void, Avoid
Vouch, Avouch
Von, Avon,
Auricular
Auspicious
Austere
Author
Authority, =es
Authorize
——— ing
Authentick
Auxiliary
Walk, Awake
War, Aware,
Away
Awe, =ful,
Wry, Awry
Ax, Axis
Axletree
Axiom
Ay
Azure

B.

Babble, Babel,
Bible, Bubble
Babylon
Babylonian
Babylonish
Bachelor,
Batchelor,
Back
——— =side
Backbite
Backslide
Badger skins
Ballance
(Locust)
Bald Locust
Balm
— of Gilead
Band, Bend
Bank
Banish
——— =ment
Banner
Bankrupt
Bent,
Banquet
Baptize
Baptism
——— mal
Baptist
Bar, Bare,
Bear, Beer
Barber
Barbarous
——— =rian
——— =rity
——— =ties
Barley

Barley Loaves
Barefoot
Bargain
Baron
Baronet
Barren
——— =ness
Barrister
Barrel
Base
——— =born
Bashful
Basket
——— =ful
Bason
Bastard, =ize
Battle, =ax
Batter, better
Battering=rams
Battlement
Bdelium
Be it so,
Bear, ing
— =witness
— =record
Beast, best
Beasts of the field
Beatitude
Beatifical
Beauty, =ties
Beautifull,
Beautifie
Became,
Become
Bed
— chamber
— fellow

Shortned Words in B.

BES

Fall, befal
Friend
Befriend
Beg, beggar
Began, begin
Begun
Beginning
Begat, begel,
Begot, begotten
First begotten
Only begotten
Beguile
Behalf, behave
believe, belief
Behaviour
Believer
Head
Behead
Behold, beheld
Belong
Behemoth
Beloved
Dearly beloved
Well beloved
Only beloved
Beloved Sin
Son
Benediction
Benefactor
Benefice, fit,
Beneficial
Benefit
Benevolence
Benight
Benign
Benignity
Bequeath
Beseech, ing

BLA

Bereave
Sought
Besought
Beset
Besiege
Speak
Bespeak
Sprinkle
Besprinkle
Think, bethink
Stir, bestir
Beston, ing,
ed, er
Bestead
Betimes
Token, betoken
Betray, ing
Truth, betroth
Benail
Benare
Benare of
Bray, benray
Bias
Bible
Beg, Big
Bind
Bound
Birth
Bright
Birth right
Birth day
Bishop
rick
Blackish
Blackmoor
Blame
Blameless
worthy

BON

Blank
Blaze
Blaspheme
my
Blasphemies
Blasphemous
Blemish
Bless, ing
Blessedness
Blessed are
Blessed are
they
Blessed is he
Blind
ness
2 fold
Blindfold
Blockish
Blockhead
Innocent blood
Shed blood
Blood shed
guiltiness
thirsty
Sprinkle
Blood of
Sprinkling
Blosom
Blush
Boanerges
Body, ily
Bodies
Boldness
Boldest
Boisterous
Bond, bound
Bond man
men

Shortned Words in B.

BOW

Bond Woman
—— =Women,
—— =maid,
—— =servant,
—— =service,
—— =slave,
Bondage
House of
Bondage
Back =bone
Bonnet
Bookisk
Border
East border
South border
Born
First =born
Born =again
But again
Base =born
Borough
Borrow
—— =ing, =ed
—— =er
Bosom
Bottom, =less
Bottom =less
pit
Boat, bought
Bond, bound
Bounty
—— iful
Bounteous
Boys
Boyish
Bow, =ing
—— man
Bowels

BRI

Box
Alabaster =box
Bracelet
Brake, break
Broke
Broken
Bramble
Branch, bench
Brass, brasen
Brave believe
belieif &c
Brevity
Brief, benefit
Briefly
Bread
Eat bread
Leavend bread
Unleavend bread
Shew =bread
Breach, breech
Breast
Breast-plate
Breath
Bride
Bride chamber
Bed chamber
Bridegroom
Bridle
Brier
Briers & thorns
Brother, =ly
Brotherhood
Brethren
Brother in Law
Brethren in Law
Bright
Brimstone
Fire & brimstone

BUR

Bring
—— =ing
Brink
Britain
British
Brutish
Brotherly love
—— =kindness
(See brother)
Brought
But, brute
British
Brutish
Brute beast
Brush, bruise
Bubble
Buffet
Build
Bulk, bullock
Bulrush
Brush, bruise
Bulwark
Bunch
Bundle
Burden
—— =some
Burden of ye Lord
Word of the Lord
Burden of the
Word of the Lord
Bury, =ing
Burial
Offer, =ing
Burnt offering
—— =Sacrifice
(Sacrifice, =s)
Burnt incense
Continual
Burnt offering

Shortned Words in B·C.

CAM

Burnish
Bush, =es
Bushel
Bushy, Busy
——— =ing
Business
Busie Body
Butler=Ship
Chief Butler
—— Priest
—— Ruler
Buttock
By Day
By Night
By-Way, s
Byas
By-Word

C.

Cabbin
Calamity
Calamities
—— tous
Calculation
Calculate
Calf, calve
Molten calf
Calm
Calumniate
Calumny
Calumnies
Calumnious
Caldron
Calmness
Camel
Camels Hair
Camp, encamp
Camphire

CAR

Cancel
Counsel
Council
Cancer
Candid
Canditate
Candle
Candle stick
Golden Candle=Stick
Candlemass
Canker
Canker Worm
Canon, =ize
Canticles
Capable
Capacity, =ies
Capital
—— =Crime
—— =City
Capitulation
Capitulate
Captain
Captious
Captive
Captivate
Captivity
—— =ties
Carbuncle
Carcase, =es
Cardinal
—— Virtues
Care
Carefull
Carriage
Courage
Caress
Curse
Course

CAT

Carnal
Carnally, =lity
Carnal Mind
Carpenter
Mr. Carpenter
Carry, =ing
Carriage
Courage
Carrier
Carry, =ing, ed } away
Cart, Court
Cart Rope
—— Wheel
Carve
Case, Concern
Concerning
Cause, Cash
Causes
Cassia
Cast
Cast, =ing } away
Cast lots
Castle
Castor and Pollux
Casual
Casuist
Catalogue
Catch
Catechize
Catechism
Catechumen
Catechetical
Catterpillar
Cathedral
Catholick

Shortned Words in C.

CER		CHA		CHR	
Catholick		Certification		Virgin	
Church		Ceſsation		Chaſt Virgin	
Roman Cath-		Chain		Chaſten	
lick		Chaff		Chaſtiſe	
Cattle		Chalcedony		Chaſtiſement	
Cave, cleave		(A ſtone)		Chear, =ful	
Caught		Challenge		Good chear	
Cauſe		Chamber		Cheek-bone	
Cauſes, cauſleſs		Chambering		=teeth	
Caution		& Wantonneſs		Cherish	
Cautious		Bed-chamber		Rub, Cherub	
Ceaſe		Bride-chamber		Cherubim	
Cedar		Chamberlain		Cherubims, &	
=tree, =s		Champion		Seraphims	
=wood		Chance		Chew	
=work		by chance		Chew the Cud	
Celebrate		Chancellour		Chief, =eſt	
=ation		Chancery		Child, =dren	
Celerity		Change, =es		Childiſh	
Celeſtial		=able		=leſs	
Cellar, Seller		Changes of		Childhood	
Cement		Raiment		Child bearing	
cenſer, cenſor		Channel		Childrens	
Cenſure		Chaplain		Children	
Cenſorius		Character		Children of	
Golden cenſer		Characterize		men	
Centurion		Characteriſtick		Chief prieſt	
Sermon		Charge		=captain	
Ceremony, =es		=able		=princes	
Ceremonious		Chariot		=Ruler	
Certain		=man		=father	
Certainly, =ty		Charity		=Singer	
Certain man		=able		Choice, chooſe	
=Woman		Charm		Choſen	
=time		Charter		Choſen men	
=ſeaſon		Charter-party		Chriſt	
Certifie		Chaſte		Chriſt Jeſus	
Certificate		Chaſtity, =ly		Jeſus Chriſt	

Shortned Words in C.

CIR		CLO		COM	
Lord Jesus Christ		Circumvene		Cloud, Clod	
Christen		Circumvent		—of Witnesses	
Christian		—=vention		Cloven	
Christening		—=volution		—=footed	
Christianity		Cistern		—=tongues	
—=nly		Broken Cistern		Cluster	
Christendom		City, Cities		Coact	
Christmass		Holy City		Coal pit	
Christless		City of refuge		Cock	
Christal		Cities of refuge		Cock crow	
Chronicle, s		Citizen		Cockatrice	
6 Chron:		Civil		Coequal	
Book of Chron		Civilly civility		Coessential	
Chrysolite		Civilian		Coeternal	
(A Stone)		Civil Law		Coexistant	
Church		Claim		Coffee-house	
—=man		Clamour		Coffin	
—=yard		Clamourous		Cogitation	
—=warden		Clark, clerk		Cognisance	
Churle, =lish		—=ship		Cohabit	
Cimbal		Clandestine		Coheir, Cohere	
Cinnamon		Clarifie		Coherence	
Circle		Claret		Coincident	
Circulate		Clay-ground		Cold	
—=lation		Cleave		Collateral	
Circular		Crave		Collate, =ation	
Circuit		Clear, =ly		Colleague	
Circumcision		—=ing		Collect, =or	
Circumcise		Clause, =es		—=ction	
Circumference		Clemency		—=ctive	
—=locution		Clement		College, =giate	
—=Scribe		Clergy		Collusion	
—Scription		—=man		Colonel	
—=Spect		Client		Colour	
—=ly		Climate		Colt	
—=Spection		Climb		Ass colt	
—=Stance		Cloath, clothe		Column	
Circumstantiate		Closet		Combat	

Shortned Words in C.

COM

Combine
Combuſtible
Comedy, =ian
Comely, =neſs
Comfort, =er
=able
=leſs
Comical
Command
=ment
Commemorate
=ation
Commence
Commendable
Commendatory
Commenſurate
=able
Commentary
Commentator
Commerce
Commiſeration
=rate
Commiſſary
Commiſſion
=nate
=ing
=er
Come, commit
Committee
Commit adultery
=Iniquity
=Whoredom
Commodious
Commodity
Common
=wealth
=wealth of Iſrael

COM

Houſe of Commons
Commotion
Commune
Common
Community
Communication
Communicate
=cant
=cable
=cative
Communion
Compact
Companion
Company
=ies
Compare
Compariſon
Comparable
=ative
Compaſſion
=nate
Compellation
Compendious
Compenſation
Competency
Competition
Competitor
Complacency
Complain
Complaint
Complement
Compleat
=neſs
Complexion
Complication
=cated
Complice
=es

CON

Comply, =ing
=ance
Compoſition
Compoſe
Compound
=able
Comprehenſion
Comprehend
=nſive
=nſible
Compreſſion
Compriſe
Compulſion
Compunction
Compute, =ation
Comrade
Concatenation
Concave, =vity
Conceal
Conceit
=edneſs
Conceive, =ption
=vable
Concenter
Concerning
=ed, =ment
Conceſſion
Conciſion
Conciſe
Conclude, =ing
=cluſion
=cluſive
Concoction
Concomitant
Concord
Concourſe
Concur
Concorporate

See page in Cor:

Shortned Words in C.

CON

Concert
Concubine
Concupiscence
=scible
Concussion
Condemn=ation
=natory
Condescend=nsion
Condign
Condition=ing
=nal
Condole
Conduce
Conduct
Conduit
Confabulate
Confection
=naries
Confederate
=acy
Confer=ing
=ference
Confession
Confess
Confide
Confidence
=dent
Confine
Confirm=ation
Confiscation
Confiscate
Conflagration
Conflict
Confluence
Conform=ing
=able
=ity
Confound

CON

Confounded
Confusion
Confuse
Confess
Confront
Confute
Congeal
Congratulation
=late
Congregation
=nal
Conie, =es
Congress
Conjecture
Conjure=ation
Conjugal
Conjunction
=ctive
Connatural
Connect=ion
Connive
Conquer
=or
=able
Conquest
Consanguinity
Conscience
=ntious
Conscionable
Conscious
Consist
Conscience
sake
Good Conscience
Consecrate
=ation
Consent, content
Consequence
=ent

CON

Consequently
=ntial
Consider
Considerate
=ation=rable
Consist
Consistence
=ent
Inconsistent
inconsistency
=entlys
Consign
Consignation
Consolation
Consolate=tory
Consolidate
Consonant
Consort
Resort
Conspicuous
=sly=uity
Conspire
=racy
=er, =rator
Constable
Constant
=ancy, =ntly
Constellation
Consternation
Constitution
Constitute
Constrain
=ing
=ed
Constraint
(see Restrain)
Construe
Construction

see page 3

Shortned Words in C.

CON		CON		COR	
Consult,=ation		Continued		Convenience;=cy	
Consume		Continuance		Converse	
Consummate		Continuation		Convert	
=ing		Continual		Conversion	
Consumption		=ly		Conversation	
Consummation		Contract		Conversant	
Consumpt		Contradict		Convex	
Consumptive		Contraction		Convey,=ing	
(See Presume)		Contradiction		Conveyance	
Contagion		Contradictory		Convince;=ing	
Contagious		Contrary;=ly		=ed	
Contain		Contraries		Convict;=ing	
=ing,=ed		Contrariety		Conviction	
Continent		=ties		Convocation	
Continence		On the Contrary		Convoy,=ing	
Continency		Contrariwise		Convulsion	
Contemn		(See otherwise)		Cook, Cock	
Contempt		Contribution		Cooperate	
Contemptible		Contribute		Coordinate	
Contemptuous		Contributary		Copartner	
Contemplate		Contrite		Copies;=opious	
=lation		=heart		Copying	
=lative		=spirit		Copper-Smith	
Contemporary		=one		Couple,copulate	
Content		Contrition		=lation	
Consent		Contrive		=lative	
Contentment		Controul		Carnal Copu-	
Contention		Controvert		lation	
Contentious		Controversy		Cord,accord	
Contend		=ies		Cordial	
Contest		Contumacy		Coriander seed	
Context		Contumacious		Cormorant	
Contexture		Convalescence		Corn-field	
Contiguous		Convene		Corn & Wine	
=quity		Convention		Corner	
Contingent		Convent		Corner Stone	
=ency		Convenient		Chief corner	
Continue;=ing		Conventicle		Stone	

Shortned Words in C.

COU

Cornet
Corollary
Coronation
Corporal
Corporeal
Corporation
Corps
Correct: tion
Correspond
——: dent
Corrigible
Corrival
Corroboration
Corroborate
——: tive
Corrupt: tion
——: ptible
——: ptive
Costliness
Cottage
Covenant: ing
New covenant
Old covenant
Blood of the
Covenant
Everlasting
Covenant
Covenant of
Works
——: grace
——redemption
Cover: Covert
Covet: tous
——: sness
Council
Counsel
Counsellor
Countenance

CRA

Counter
Counter ballance
——: bond
——: change
——: charge
Counterfeit
Countermand
——: mine
——: plea
——: poise
——: security
Countervail
Countess
County
Country
Church
——: man
Courage
Carriage
Good Courage
Couragious
Course, curse
Court, : ier
——: ship
Courteous
Courtesy, : es,
Courtain
Court day
Cow
Coward: ise
——: dliness
Cousin
Cozen
Coxcomb
Coy
Crackling
Craft
——: man

CRO

Crafty, : ily
Crave, cleave
Crazy
——: ness
Create, : tour
Creature
Living creature
Creation
Credentials
Credible
Credulous
Credibly
Credulity
Credit
Creditable
C. l. e.
Creditor
Cry, Crys,
——: ing, : ed,
Crime
Criminal
Crimson
Cripple
Critick, : cal
Criticize
Criticism
Crook-backt
Serpent
Crooked-Serp:
Crocodile
Crofs
Crucifie
——: ing
——: ed
Crucifix
——: fixion
Crofs wise
(See otherwise)

Shortned Words in C & D.

CUR

Crotchet
Crouch
Crown
=of Life
=of Glory
=Righteousness
=of Thorns
Cruel
Cruelly, =lty
Crumble
Crush
Cry, =ing
=ed
Crystal
Cubit
Cubical
Cuckold
=maker
Cuckow
Cucumber
Culpable
Cultivate
Cumber
Encumber
=ing
=some
Cummin
Cunning
=Workman
Cup-bearer
Curate
Curb
Curious
=sity
Current
Courant
Curse, course
=es

DAN

Curtain
Curteous
Curtesie
Cushion
Custody
Custom
Accustom
=house
=ing
Customary
accustomary
Cut, Cutler
Cycle
Cymbal
Simbol, =lize
Cypress

Omitted

Consul, =ive
Consubstantiate
=ating
=ation
Transubstantiate
=ation

D

Dainties
Damask
Dame
Damn, damn
=ing
=nation
Damnable
Dissemble
Dammage
Endammage
Damnify
Damsel
Dance

DEA

Dancing M.
Dandle
Danger
Endanger
Dangerous
=sly
Endangering
Darkness
Darkish
Darling
Dark
Dash
Date, debt
Daughter
=in Law
Damn
Day, dayly
Days disturb
Day-time
Day-break
Day-light
Delight
Day of the Lord
Day Star
Judgement
Day of Judgment
Days-man
Great day
Dazle
Deacon
Dead, deed
Deaf
Defie Edifie
Dealt, dwelt
Dearly
=beloved
Dearth
Death

Shortned Words in D.

DEC

Debar
Debase
Debate
Debauch =ry
Debenture
Debt, detain (See Obtain)
Dr. i.e. Debtor
Dr. & Creditor
Decalogue
Decant
Decay, =ing
Decease } cs
Disease }
Deceit =ful =fully, =fulness
Deceive
=able
Decimal
Decent
Deception
Decide
Decision
Deck
Decypher
Declaim
=ation
=atory
Declare
=ration
=rative
Decline
Declension
Decoction
Decorum
Decoy =ing
Decree =ing

DEF

Decrease
Decrees
Decrepit
Decretal
Decuple
Dedication
Dedicate
Deduce
Deduct =tion
Deed =dead
Deep
=ness
Deface
Defalk
Defame
Default
Defeat
Defect =tion
Defective
Defend =ing
Defendant
Defence
Defensive
Defer, differ
Deference
Difference
Deficency
=ent
Defie, edify
=ing
Edification
Defile
Definition
Finite
Infinite
Definite
Indefinite
Definitive

DEM

Deflower
Deformity
Defraud
Defray
Defunct
(Generate)
Degenerate
Degrade
Degree, s
Dehort, ation
Deject
Deist
Deity
Delay, =ing
Delectable
Delectation
Delegation
Delegate
Deliberate
=ation
=ative
Delicacy, =es
Delicate
Delicious
Delight =ful
Delightsome
Delineate
Delinquent
Deliver, devour
Divers, divert
Delivery
=rance
Delusion
Delude
Delusive
Deluge
Demand
Demean, nour

Shortned Words in D.

DEP

Demerit
Demise
Democracy
Demolish
Demolition
Demonstrate
=ing
=ation
=ative
Demur, demure
Den, dragon
Deny, =ing
=ed
=al
Self-denyal
Denominate
=ation
Denote
Denounce
=ciation
Depart, =ing
Departure, =er
Depend
=dance
=dent
Deep, Depth
Depose
Expose
Deplore
=rable
Depopulate
Deport =ment
Deponent
Deposition
Deposite
Depricate
Depreciate
Depress

DES

Deprave
Deprive
Depute, =ation
Deputy
Dread, deride
Drunkard
Derision
Derive, =ation
Derivative
Derogation
Derogate, =tory
Desart, desert
Descend
=ed
Descent, dissent
Describe, =ption
Descry
Desertion
Deserve
Designation
Design
=edly
Desire, =ous
=able
Desolation
Desolate
Disperse
Despair
Desperate
Desperately
Despicable
Despise
Dispose
=ing
Despite, dispute
Despiteful
Destiny
Destitute

DIA

Destroy, =ing
=ed, =er
Destructive
Destruction
Debt, detain
Obtain (see)
Detect, =ction
Determine
Determinate
=ing, =ation
Deterr
Detest, =ation
=able
Dethrone
Detract
Detriment
Device, devise
=es
Devil, =lish
Devolve
Devote, devout
Divide
Devotion
Division
Devour, deliver
Divers, divert
Dev, due
Dextrous
=sly, =rity
Diabolick, =cal
Diadem
Diagonal
Dial
Dialect
Dialogue
Diameter
Diametrical
Diamond
Demand

Shortned Words in D.

Dictamen
Dictate, =or
Diction, nary
Diet
Differ, defer
Difference
Different
Difficult, ty
——=ties
Diffidence
——=dent
Diffuse
digest, =tion
——=table
Dignifie
Dignity, ties
Digreſsion
Digreſs
Dilatory
Diligence
Diligent
Dimneſs
Dimenſion
Diminution
Diminiſh
Diminutive
Dine, Dinner
Diocеſs
Direct, =tor
Direction
Direful
Diſable
Diſabuſe
Diſadvantage
——=ges, =gious
Diſaffect
Diſagree
——=able

Diſallow
Diſannul
Diſappear
Diſappoint
——=ment
Diſapprove
Diſprove
Diſarm
Diſaſter
Diſband
Diſbelieve
Diſburſe
Diſburthen
Diſcard
Diſcern
Diſcharge
Diſciple
Diſcipline
Diſclaim
Diſcloſe
Diſcomfit
Diſcomfort
Diſcommend
Diſconſolate
Diſcontent
——=ment
See Content
Diſcontinue
See Continue
Cord, accord
Concord
Diſcord
Diſcover
——=ing, =ed
Diſcovery
——=rable
Diſcount
Diſcountenance

Carriage
Courage
Diſcourage
——=ment
Diſcourſe, =es
——=ing
Diſcourteous
Diſcourteſie
Diſcredit
Diſcretion
Diſcreet
Diſcriminate
Diſcuſs
Diſdain
——=ful
Diſeaſe, =es
Diſengage
Diſentangle
Diſeſteem
Diſfavour
Diſfigure
Diſgrace, =ful
Diſguiſe
Diſguſt
Diſh
Diſhearten
Diſhoneſt
Diſhonour
——=able
Diſingenuous
Diſinherit
Diſjoyn
Diſjoynt
Diſjunctive
Diſkindneſs
Diſlike
Diſlocation
Diſlocate

Shortned Words in D.

Disloyal
Dismay, =ed
Dismal
Dismember
Dismiss, =sion
Dismount
Disobey, =ing
Disobedience
——=ent
Disoblige
Disorder, =ly
Disown
Dispair
Disperse
Desperate
Disparage
——=ment
Disparity
Dispatch
Dispense, =ation
Dispensatory
Displace
Display
Displease, =ure
Dispose, despise
Disposition
Dispossess
Dispraise
Disprove
Disproof
Disproportion
——=nal
Dispute, despute
Disputation
——=able
Disquiet
Disquisition
Disregard

Disrespect
——=ful
Dissatisfie
—=ing, =ed
Dissatisfactory
——=faction
Dissauze
Damnable
Dissemble
Dissimulation
Dissention
Dissent, =er
Dissertation
Disservice
Dissimilar
Dissimilitude
Dissipate
Dissolve, =able
Dissolution
Dissolute
Dissonant
Dissuade
Dissuasion
——=sive
perswade, =asion
perswasive
Dissyllable
Staff, distaff
Distant
Distance
Distaste, =ful
Distemper
Distill
Distanguish
Distinct
Distinctly
Distinction
Distract, =ction

Distrain
(see Restrain)
Distress, =ing
Distresses
Distrest
Distribute, =ution
Distributave
District
Distrust, =ing
——=ful
Daws, disturb
Disturbance
Disunite
Disuse
Ditch
Divers, divert
Diversion
Diversity, =ties
Divertisement
Divizion
Divide, =ual
Divisible
Divine, =nation
Divinity
Divorce, =ment
Divulge
Dizzy, =ness
Do, dost, doth
Doing, doer
Done
Docible
D. i. e. Doctor
Doctorship
D. of Divinity
——=Physick
——Law
Doctrine, =nal
Doctrinally

Shortned Words in D & E.

DRA

Document
Dog-days
Dogmatical
Doleful
Dolphin
Domestick
=cal
Domineer
Dominical
Letter
Dominion
Donation
Donative
Donour
Donatour
Door-keeper
post
Dormant
Dotage
Double
=ing
Double tongue
minded
Doubt, =ful
=less
Dove
=house
=cote
Dowager
Dowry
Downright
Downward
(See upward)
Doxology
Dozen
Den, Dragon
Draw, =ing
Drawer, =n

DRU

Draw-ing, near
Draw-ing nigh
Draw-back
Dread, =ful
Dream
Drive, drove
Drank, drink
Drunk
Drunken
=ness
Drunkard
Dread
Offering
Drink offering
Meat offering
Burnt offering
(See offering)
Strange, Strong
Strong drink
Draught
Drew
=near
=nigh
Dromedary
=ries
Drop, droop
Dropsie
Drought
Drown
Drownfiness
Drudgery
Dross
Drummer
Dry, =ing
Dry Land
=Shod
Drunkard
=ness
(before)

EAG

Dubious
Due, dues
Dukedom
Dull, =est
Dulcimer
Due time
Dumb, =man
Dung
=hill
=gate
Dungeon
Durable
During
Duration
Dust
Dust & ashes
Dutches
Duty, Duties
Dutiful
Doubtful
=fulness
Dwarf
Dwell, delude
Dwelt
Dwelling place
Dwindle
Dye, =ing
Dyer
Dyal

E

Each
=one
=other
Eager
Eagle
=Wings
See page

Shortned Words in E.

ECC

Ear, s
Ear-ring
Right ear
Ear-witness
Give, -ing } Ear
Given
Ears to hear
He that hath
Ears to hear
They who have
Ears to hear
Early
Earl, -dom
Earn
Earnest
Earth, -en
Earthy, earthly
Earthen
Earthliness
Earthquake
-worm
Earthly minded
Ease
Easy, easily
Easiness
Easier, -est
East, -ward
(See upward)
Eastern, -rly
East border
-Wind
-Side
Easter, -day
Eat, eaten
Eating
Eatable
Ebony
Eccentrick

EJE

Echo, -ing
Ecclesiastical
Eclipse
Ecliptick
Eclogue
Edge, Egg
Sword
Edge of ye Sword
2 Edged Sword
Edict, Educate
Deface, Edifie
-ing
Edification
Education
Edition
Edifice
Fable, effable
Effect
Effective
Effectual
Effeminate
Effeminatly
Effeminacy
Efficacy
Efficacious
Efficience
Efficient
-cause
Effigie, -ies
Fort, effort
Effusion
Egg, -shell
Egypt
Egyptian
Egregious
Ejaculation
Ejaculatory
Eject, ejection

EMB

Either
Either-side
Elaborate
Elapse
Eldar, Elder
Eldar-tree
Elder-ship
Eldest
Elder man
Alderman
Elect, election
Elective
Elector
Electuary
Elegancy
Elegant
Elegy
Legible
Eligible
Element
Lament
Elephant
Elevation
Elevate
Elm-tree
Elocution
Elogy
Elope
Eloquence
Eloquent
-tly
Else, alas
Else where
Elucidate
Elude
Emanation
Emancipate
Embalm

Shortned Words in E.

EMP

Embark
Embargo
Embellish
Ember weeks
Embezel
Emblem
Embolden
Embrace
=es
Embrew
Embroider
Emergent
Emergency
Emerald
Emerods
Eminency
Eminence
Eminent
Emiſſary
=ries
Emiſſion
Emit
Emolument
Emotion
Motion
Empair
Empannel
Empeach
Emperour
Empreſs
Empire
Emperick
Emphaſis
Emphatick
Emphatical
Employ; ing
=ment
Empoverish

ENG

Empty; ing
=neſs
Emulation
Emulate
Enable, Able
Enact
Enamoured
Encamp
Camp
Enchant
=ment
Counter
Encounter
Encomium
Encompaſs
Encourage
=ment
(See Courage)
Discourage
Endleſs
Damage
Endammage
Danger; rous
Endanger
Endangering
Endeavour
Endow, endue
=ment
Endure
Enemy; mies
Energy
Enervate
Engage
Engender
Engine
Engineer
Engrave
Grave

ENT

Engraver
Enigma
Enigmatical
Joy, enjoy
=ing
Joyn, enjoyn
Large, enlarge
=ment
Lighten
Enlighten
Innocently
Enmity
Noble, ennoble
Enormity
=ties
Enough
Enquire
Enrage
Rich, enrich
Enſample
Example
Sin, Sign
Enſign
Snare, enſnare
=ing
Sue, Enſue
=ing
Entangle
Entail
Enter, Entire
Entry, entirely
Entries
Entrance
Price, prize
Enterpriſe
Entertain
=ing, =ment
(See obtain)

Shortned Words in E.

EQU

Enthral
Enthusiasm
Enthusiast
Entice
Entire
Entity
Entrails
Entrance
Envy
Enus, enemus
Envying
Envoy, s
Number
Enumerate
Enunciation
Epact
Ephah
6 Ephesians
Ephesus
Ephod
Epicure
Epicurean
Epicurism
Epidemical
Epigram
Epilogue
Episcopal
Episcopacy
Epistle
Epitaph
Epithet
Epitome, mize
Equal, = lize
Equalizing
Equalling
Equally, = lity
Equanimity
Equation

EST

Equator
Equidistant
Equilateral
Equinoctial — nox
Equip
Equipage
Equipollent
Equitable
Equity
Equivalent
Equivocal
Equivocation
Equivocate
Er; ere
Eradicate
Eration, Erect
Errand
Error, Errour
Erroneous
Erudition
Eruption
Scape, Escape
Escheat
Esham, Sue
Escutcheon
Especially
Special
Spouse, Espouse
Espousals
Spy, Espy
— ing
Esquire
Say, Essay
Essays, = ing
Essence
Essential
Establish
— = ment

EVE

State, Estate
Statute
Esteem
Estimate
Estimation
Storms, Strange
Estrange
— = ing, = ed
Eternal, = lize
Eternize
— = ing
Eternally
Eternity
Eternal Life
Life Eternal
Ethereal
Ethicks
Ethiopia
Ethiopian
Etymology
Etymologize
Evacuate
Evade
Evasion
Evangelist
Evangelick
— = al
Evaporate
Eucharist
Even, = ness
Evenly
Even as
Even as if
Even so
Even now
Evening
Evening &
Morning

Shortned Words in E.

EXC

Evening tide
Vent, event
Ever = more
(See adverbs
Ever since
Ever before
Ever after
Ever the less
Everlasting
____ = ingly
Everlasting life
Life everlasting
Evict, eviction
Evidence
Evident
Ill, Evil
Evil day
Evince
Knock Eunuch
Evulsion
Ew, = Lamb
Exact
Exactor
Exaction
Exaggerate
Excel, exalt
Exaltation
Examine
Exempt
Examination
Example
Exasperate
Exceed = ing
Exceedingly
Excel, exalt
Excellence
Excellency

EXE

Excellent
Except = ption
Excess = sive
Exchange
(See Change
Royal Exchange
Bill of Exchange
Exchequer
Excise
Excite
Exclaim
Exclamation
Exclude
Exclusion
Exclusive
Excogitate
Excommunicate
____ = cation
Excrement
Excrescence
Excruciate
Excuse
Accuse
Excuseable
Execrable
Execration
Execution
____ = ner
Execute
Executor = s
Exegetical
Example
Exemplar = y
Exemplific
____ = fication
Examine
Exempt
Exercise = es

EXP

Exert
Exhale
Exhaust
Exhibition
Exhibit
Exhilarate
Exhort = ation
Exigence = cy
Exigent
Exile
Exist = ent
Existence
Exit
Exonerate
Exorable
Exorbitancy
Exorbitant
Exorcist
Expatiate
Expect = ation
Expectant
Expecting
(See Respect
Expedient
Expedition
Expeditious
Expel
Expend
Expence = es
____ = sive
Experience
Experiment
____ = tal
Expert
Expiation
Expiate
Expiatory
Expire = ration

Shortned Words in E & F

EXT

Explain
=nation
Explication
Explicatory
Explicit
Exploit
Export, =ation
Expose, expreſs
Exposer, =sitour
Exposition
Expostulate
=lation
Expound
Expreſs, expose
Expreſsly
Expreſsion
Expreſsive
Expugn
Expunge
Expulsion
Exquisite
Extant, extent
Extasy
Extemporal
Extemporary
Extempore
Exension
Extend
Extensive
Extent
Extenuate
Extenuation
Exterrour
External
Exterminate
Extinguish
Extinct
Extinction

EYE

See Distinguish
Distinct
Distinction, ly
Extirpation
Extirpate
Extol
Extortion
=ner
Extort
Extract
=ction
Extrajudicial
Extraneous
Extraordinary
Extraparochial
Extravagant
=gantly
=gancy
Extreme
=mly, =mity
=mities
Extricate
Extrinsick
Extrinsecal
Exuberance
=ant
Exult
Eye, Eyes
Eyeing, =ed
Eye-brow
=lid
=salve
=service
=servant
=sight
=witness

FAL

Fable, feeble
Fabulous
Fabrick
Face, =es
Facetious
Facilitate
Facility
Fact, affect
Effect
Faction, =ous
Factitious
Factor, =ry
=rage
Faculty
=ties
Fade
Fagot
Fail, feel
Faint
Fair, =er
=est
Faith, ful
=fully
=fulness
=less
Fall
Fallacy
Fallacious
Fallible
Feeble
Fallow-ground
False
Falsity
Falshood
Falsify
=ing
=fication
False prophet

Shortned Words in F.

False Witness
Fame, =ily
Families
Famous
Familiar
Familiarity
Famine
Famish
Fanatick, =al
Fancy
Fantastick, =al
Far, fare
From far
(See Adverbs)
Farewel
Farm, =er
False prophet
(See false)
Familiar
Spirits
Farthing
Father, =ly
=less
=in Law
Fashion, =ing
=able
=sake
Fast, feast
Fasten
Fat, fault
Fate
Fatal
Fatlings
Fattest
Fatted Calf
=calves
Fathom
Fatigue

Faultless
Favour, fery
=able
=ite
Fear, =ing
Fearless
=ful
Feasible
Feast, =day
Feather
Feature
Fever
Fed, feed
Fee, simple
=farm
Feeble
Fell, feel
Feign
Feast of Tabernacles
=of Dedication
=unleavned bread
=of the Passover
=of the harvest
Harvest
Felicity
Felon, =ny
Fellon, =s
=Citizen
=Labourer
Labour
Fellowservant
=prisoner
Fellowship
Female
Feminine
Fence
Ferment

Ferry boat
Fertile
Fervent
Fervency, =ntly
Festival
Fetch
Fetter, flatter
Fever
Fevel
Fiction
Fictitious
Fickle
Fidelity
Field
Fierce
Fig, =tree
Fiery serpent
Fight
Figure
Figurative
Fugitive
Filial
Filth
Filthiness
Final, =ly
Find
Fine, =est
Finger, finer
Finish, finis
Ost, often, finite
Fire-brand
Fire-pan
Firkin
Firm, =ness
Firmament
First born
=fruit
Firstling

Shortned Words in F.

First of all
Fiscal
Fish, =es
Fisher, =man
Fish-hook
=pool
=spear
Fistula
Fit, fight
Fitches
Fix
Flagitious
Flagon
Flail
Flame
Flaming Sword
Flank
Flash
Flatter, fetter
Flax
Fled
Flee
Fleece
Flegmatick
Flesh, =y, =ly
Fleshly tables
Flesh-hook
=pots
Flew
Flexible
Flight
Fling, flung
Flint
Flock
Floor, flower
Floud, flood
Flow, =ing
Flower de luce

Flourish
Flown
Fluent
Fluency
Fluid
Flush
Flux
Fluxion, =s
Fly, =s
Flying
Fold
2 fold
Folk
Follow, =ing
=ed, =er
Folly, fully
Foment
Fond
Fool, =ish
=ishness
Foot, =man
Footstep
Foot Stool
Foot breadth
Foppish
Forasmuch as
For ever
(See Adverbs)
Forbear
Furtherance
Forbearance
Forbid, forbade
God forbid
Forborn
Forlorn
Force, =es
Forcible
Fore =arm

Fore =cast
=Father
=feet
=front
=head
=know
=knowledge
=man
=noon
=ordain
=part
=run
=saw, =see
=Seeing
=Sight
=shew
=skin
=Speak
=Stall
=taste
=tell, =told
=think
=thought
=token
=ward
(See particles)
=warn
Foreign
Foreigner
Forerunner
Forest, foremost
Forfeit, =ture
Forge
Forgat, forget
Forgot
Forgeting
Forgotten
=ful, =ly, =ness

Shortned Words in F.

FRA

Forgave
Forgive
=ing, =given
=er, =nefs
Fork
Forlorn
Forborn
Form, =ality
Former
Formidable
Fornication
Fornicator
Fornicatrix
Forreft
Forfake, forfook
Forfwear
Forfwore, =rn
Fort
Forth, =with
Fortifie, =ing
Fortification
Fortitude
Fortreſs
Fortuitous
Fortune, fortunate
Forward, =ly
(See Particles)
Fought
Found, = er
Foundation
Fountain
Fowl, foul
Fox, =es
Fraction
Fracture
Fragment
Frăgility
Frăgrant

FRO

Frail, =frailty
Frame
Frank
Frankincenſe
Fraternity
Fraud
Fraudulent
Fraught
Freeborn
=man
Freedom
Freeneſs
Free-will
=hold
=thinker
=offering
=will offering
Freeze
Frequent
=ently
=ency
Freſh, flourifh
Fret, fringe, =s
Friend, offend
Friendleſs
=ſhip
Frier
Fright, =en
Frigid
Fringe, =es
Frizzle
Frivolous
Fro, from
From within
=without
(See Adverbs)
Frolick
Frontier

FUT

Frontiſpiece
Frontlet
Hoar-froſt
Forward, =ly
(See Particles)
Frown
Frozen
Fructifie
Frugal, =lity
Fruit, =ful
=leſs
Fruition
Frustrate, =ing
Fuel
Fugitive
Figurative
Full, =ly, =neſs
Fullest
Fulfil
Fumble, =ler
Function
Fund
Fundament, =tal
Funeral
Funnel
Furbish
Fury
Furies, furious
Furlong
How Long
Furnace
Furnish
Furniture
Furrow, =s
Further, =ing
(See adverbs)
Future, =rity

Shortned Words in G.

GAV

Gage, Grudge
Gain, = ful
Gainsay, = ing
Gainstand
Gallant
Gallery
Gallon
Gallons
Game, = some
Gamester
Gammon
Gammut
Gang
Gap, gape
Garb
Garden
= ner
Garner
Garland
Garlick
Garment
Garner
Garnish
Garret
Garrison
Garter
Gasp
Gate, get, gift
Gather, = ing
Gather
Gathering } together
Gathered }
Gaudy
Gauger
Gauntlet
Gave, give
Giving, given
Giver

GIF

Gay, gayety
Gaze, = ing
Gazette
Geld, = ed
Gender
Genealogy
= gies
General
= ally, = ality
Generate
= ation
Generous
= sity
Genitive
Genius
Gentile, gentle
= man
= woman
Gentility
Gentilism
Gentry
Genuine
Geography
= er
= phical
Geometry
= trical
= trician
Georgicks
German
Get, gift
Ghost
Holy Ghost
Gesture
Giant
Gibberish
Gibbet
Gift, get

GOA

Gigantick
Gild
Ginger
= bread
Gipsy
Gird, girdle
Girl, = lish
Girt, greet
Give, = ing
Given, giver
Glad, = ness
Glance
Glass, } es
Glaze, } ier
Glean
Glimmer
Glimpse
Glister
Glitter
Globular
Gloomy
= iness
Glory, glorify
= ing
Glorification
Glorious, = ly
Gloss
Glove, = ver
Glow-worm
Glutton, = nous
Gluttony, = sly
Gnash
Gnat
Gnaw, Nay
Gnawing
Go, going
Goal
Goat-skins

Shortned Words in G & H.

GRA

Goats-hair
Gods, Goddeſs
Godleſs
God-like
God-sake
Godly, =lineſs
God-father
God-head
God grant
God forbid
God-speed
God-ward
(See upward)
Gold, golden
Goldsmith
Golden Candle-sticks
Candle-stick
Good, =ly
Goodlier, =est
Goodneſs
Goodlineſs
Good-chear
=will
Gorgeous
Goſpel
Goſsip
Got, gotten
Govern, =nour
Governeſs
=ment
Gown
Grace, =ful
Gracious, =ly
Gradation
Gradual
Graduate
Graft

GRE

Grain, green
Grammar
=rian
=atical
Grand-father
Grandure
Grant, =er
Grantee
Grape, Egypt
Grapple
Graphical
Graſs, gracious
Graſhopper
Graſp
Grateful
Gratify
=fication
Gratitude
Gratuity
Gratuitous
Gratulation
Gratulate
=tory
Gratis
Grave, grove
Grieve, grief
Graven Image
Gravity
Gravel
Gray hairs
Great deal
=many
Great, greet
Greater, =est
Greatneſs
Grecian
Greedy, =dily
=ineſs

HAB

Greek, =s
Good work, s
Green, =neſs
Greet, =ing
Grieve, grief
Grievous, =neſs
Grievance
Grind
Grocer
Groan, groan
Groom
Grove
Ground, =leſs
Grow, =ing
Growth
Grudge, =ingly
Guard, =dian
=nſhip
Guest
Guide
Guile
Guilt, =ty
Guiltineſs
Guiltleſs
Guinea, s,
Gulf
Guſh
Guttural
Gypſie, =s

H

Ha
Haberdaſher
Habiliments
Habit, =ation
Habitable
Habitual
(See Brute)

Shortned Words in H.

HAR

Hackney
Hail, hale
Hailstones
Hainous
Hair, hairy
Hairy head
Hall
Half
Halleluyah
Hallow
Halt, albeit
Hammer
Hand, some
=somneſs
Handful
=breadth
=maid
=writing
=kerchief
Handicraft
=work
Handle
Hand of the Lord
=of God
At hand
Right hand
Left hand
Hang-man
Hap
Happy, haply
Happier, eſt
Happen
Happineſs
Harangue
Haraſſe
Harbinger
Harbour
Hard, y, -ly

HAZ

Harder, =eſt
Hardneſs
Hardineſs
Hardin
Hard by
Hardſhip
Hare
Harken, hearken
Harlot
Play, =ing, =ed
The Harlot
Harm, =ful
=leſs
Harmony
Harmonious
Harneſs
Harſh
Hart, heart
Harrow, =ing
Harveſt
=man
=time
Haſte, -en
Haſty, =ily
Hatch
Hate, =ful
=fully, =neſs
Hatred
Hat, hate
Haven, heaven
Have, =ing
Haughty, =ly
=ineſs
Haunt
Havock
Hawk
Hay, =cock
Hazard, =ous

HEE

Head, heed
Hid, Hide
Heedful, =leſs
Head, ach
Headlong
How long
Head-piece
=ſtrong
(See Strong)
Heal, ill
Health, wealth
Healthy, =ful
Heap
Heard
Hearken
Hearſe
Heart, =leſs
Hearty, =ily
Hearth
Heath
Heathen, =niſh
Heatheniſm
Have, heave
Heave offering
Heaven, =ly
Heavy, =ier
=ineſs
Hebren, =s
Hebreneſs
Hebren-man
=woman
=ſervant
=tongue
Hedge, edge
Heed, =leſs
=ful
Take } heed
Taking }

Shortned Words in H.

Heel, heal
Heifer
Heinous
Heir, Heireſs
—— = male
— = female
Helmet
Help, = ful
—— = leſs
Hem
Hemicycle
Hemiſphere
Hen
Hence, forth
— = forward
Herauld
Herd, = man
Hereof &c
(See Particles)
Hereditament
Hereditable
Hereditary
Hereſy, = ies
Heretick
Heretical
Heritage
Hermaphrodite
Hermit
Hero, = oical
Herodians
Herring
Heſitation
Heſitate
Heterodox
Heterogeneous
Hen, = ing
Heven ſtones
Hexagon

Hexameter
Hid, hide
Hidden
Hideous
High = er, = eſt
Highly, = neſs
Moſt high
High plaiſe, s.
—— = prieſt
— = tower
— = way, s,
— = way-man
Hill Country
Hin
Hind
Hinder
Hindmoſt
Hindermoſt
Hinge, s
Hint, hip
Hieroglyphicks
Hire, hireling
Hired ſervant
Hiſs, = ing
Hiſtory, = rian
Hiſtorical
Hiſtoriographer
Hit
Here, hither
Hitherward
reward
Hitherto
Hithermoſt
Hive
Ho, O
Hoar, = ry
Hoar-froſt
Hoary-head

Hoary-hair
Hoarſe
Hog, = iſh
Hogſhead
Horſe
Held, hold
Held } faſt
Hold }
Holding
Hole
Hollow
Holy, ier, = eſt
Holineſs
Holy days
—— ghoſt
—— ſpirit
Homage
Home-ward
Home born
Homely, = lineſs
Homicide
Homily, = lies
Honeſt
Honeſty, = tly
Honey
Honey-comb
Honour
—— = able
Hood-wink
Hoof
Hook
Hope, = ful
—— = leſs
Horizon
Horn, adorn
Hornet
Horoſcope
Horrible

Shortned Words in H & I.

HUM		JAN		IGN	
Horrid		Humanist		Jargon	
Horrour		Humble, =ly		Jasper	
Horse, worse		Humility		Javelin	
Horses		Humiliation		Jaundise	
Horse-back		Humidity		Jan, =s	
——=man		Humour		——=bone	
——=leech		——=rous		——=teeth	
Hosanna		——=som		Jailer	
Osanna		Hang, hung		Jayler	
Hose, hosier		Hunger, =ing		Ice, eyes, ive,	
Spittle		Hungry		Idea, =s	
Hospital		Hunger bitten		Identity	
Hospitable		Hunt, =sman		Idiot, Idiotism	
Hospitality		Hurle		Idle	
Host, hoste		Hurt, =ful		Idol, Idolize	
Hostage		=fully-lness		Idleness	
Hostler		Hurtless		Idolizing	
Hostile, =lity		Husband-dry		Idolater	
Hot, hotly		Husband-man		Idolatry	
Hoter, hotest		Husk		Idolatries	
Hover		Hydropical		Idolatrous	
Hough		Hymn, him		Jealous, =sy	
Houl, howl		Hyperbole		Jehovah	
Hour-glass		——=lical		Jejune	
House-keeper		Hypocrite, =cal		Jeopardy	
——=wife		——cally		Jest, Just	
Houshold, =er		Hypocrisy		Jesuit, =tism	
—=servant		Hypothesis		Jesus	
——=stuff		Hypothetick		Christ	
How, =long		——=ical		Jesus Christ	
How long since		Hyssop		Christ Jesus	
(See Particles)				Lord Jesus Christ	
Howbeit		**I**		Jew, =s, Jewish	
Howl, houl				Jewel	
Hue & cry		Jacinct (Stone)		If	
Huff		Jacket		Ignoble	
Humane		Jangle		Ignominy	
Humanity		Jannizary		Ignominious	

Shortned Words in I.

IMM		IMP		INA	
Ignoramus		Immodest		Impose=sition	
Ignorance		Immoral		Impossible	
Ignorant		Immortal		=ibility	
Ill, evil		=lize		Impostor, =ture	
Ill favoured		Immoveable		Imposthume	
=will		Immunity		Potent, Potentate	
Illegal		Immutable		Impotent	
Illegitimate		Impair		Impotently	
Illiterate		Impannel		Impotency	
Illumination		Impart, impair		Impoverish	
Illuminate		Impartial		Impover	
Illustrate		Impatient, =ence		Imprecation	
=ration		Impeach		=cate	
=rious		Impediment		Impregnable	
Image, imagine		Impenitent		Impregnate	
Imagination		Impenitently		Impression	
=nary		Impenitency		Imprint	
=nable		Imperative		Prison, imprison	
Imbargo		Imperceptible		=ment	
Imbark		Imperfect		Improbable	
Imbalm		Imperious		=ably, =ability	
Imbecility		Impersonal		Improbity	
Imbellish		Impertinent		Improve, =bation	
Imbezil		Impetuous		Improper, =ly	
Imbolden		Impiety, impious		Impropriety	
Imbrace, =es		Implacable		Imprudent	
Imbroider		Implements		Improvident	
Imburse		Implicit		Impudent	
Imitation		Implore		Impugn	
Meet, Imitate		Imploy, =ment		Impulse	
Immaculate		Imply, =ing		Impunity	
Material		Impolite		Impure, =rity	
Immaterial		Import, =ation		Impute, =ation	
Immediate, =ly		Importune		Indeed	
Immense, =ity		Importunate		Inner	
Imminent		Importuning		Inmost	
Immoderation		Importunately		Innermost	
Immoderate		Importunity		Inability	
Immanuel				See page in A	

Shortned Words in I.

INC

Inaccessible
Inadvertency
Inamoured
Inanimate
Incamp...
Incapable
Incapacity
Incapacitate
Incarnation
Incarnate
Incendiary
Incense....
Incentive..
Incessant..
Incest.=tuous.
Inch,=es ...
Inchain...
Inchant..
Chant.....
____=ment
Incident....
Incircle....
Incision....
Incite.....
Incivil.....
_=ly,=ility.
Incline....
Inclose.....
____=sure.
Include....
Inclusive..
Incognito..
Income....
Incommensu=rable.....
Incommode
____=dious..
Incommunicable

IND

Incomparable
Incompass..
Incompetible
Incompetent
Incomprehensible
Incongruous
Inconsiderate
____=rable
Inconsistent
Inconstant
_=antly,=ancy
Incontinent
_=ently,=ency
Inconvenient
Incorporate
Incorporeal

And so of all other Compounded Words Beginning with In= or Un= Making first the Dot (·) for the (In=) or (Un=) and then the Word it self.

Increase....
Increedible
Incroach..
Inculcate..
Incumbent
Incumber..
____=rance
Incur.....
Incureable
Danger...
Indanger..
Indeed
Indefatigable

INF

Indelible..
Indemnify
Indemnity
Indenture
Index.....
Indication
Indicative
Indiction.
Indigence.
Indignation
Indite, Indict..
Individual
Indocility
Indolency
Indorse...
Indom, Indue
Induction.
Induce....
Indulge....
___=gence.
___=gent..
Industrious
____=sly.
Industry.
Inestimable
Inevitable
Inexhaustible
Inexpiable.
Inexplicable
Inextricable
Infallible..
Infamy....
Infancy....
Infant.....
Infatuate..
Infect=ction
Infective..
Infectious.

Shortned Words in I.

INH		INN		INS	
Infeoff		Inhospitable		Inoculation	
——=ment		Inject,=ction		Inoculate	
Inference		Inimitable		Inordinate	
Infer		Join, injoin		——=tly	
Inferiour		Iniquity,=ties		Inquest	
Inferiority		Initial		Inquire,=ry	
Infernal		Initiate		Inquisition	
Infest		Injunction		Inquisitive	
Infidel		Injure,=ry		Inquisitor	
——=lity		Injuries		Insatiable	
Infinite		Injurious		Insatiate	
Infinitive		Ink-horn		Inscribe	
Infirm		Inland		Inscription	
Infirmity,=s		Large, enlarge		Insect	
Inflammation		Inlet		Insertion	
Inflict,=ction		Inmost		Insert,=ing	
Influence		Innermost		Inside	
Inform,=ation		Innate		Insight	
Infringe		Inn-keeper		Insinuation	
——=ment		In, Inn		Insinuate	
Infuse		Inner		Insipid	
Infusion		Inner-chamber		Insist	
Ingenious		——=court		Resist	
Ingenuous		——=gate		Insolence	
Ingenuity		——=man		Insolency	
Graft, ingraft		——=part		Insolent	
Ingratiate		——=prison		Insoluble	
Ingredient		——=temple		Insolvable	
Ingress		Innermost		Insolvent	
Gross, ingross		Innocency		Inspect	
Inhabit		Innocent		——=ction	
——=table		——=ently		Inspire	
Inhabitant		Enmity		——=ration	
Inherent		Innovation		Instable	
Inherit		Innovate		——=bility	
Inheritance		Innocious		Instance	
Inhibit		Numerable		Instant	
Inhibition		Innumerable		——=tly	

Shortned Words in I.

INT	INT	INV
Instal, instil.	Interjacent.	Inteſtate....
Inſtagation.	Interject..	Inteſtine...
——=gate.	——=ction.	Intimation
Inſtinct....	Interim...	Intimate...
Inſtitution	Interiour..	Intimacy..
Inſtitute...	Interline..	Intimatly.
Inſtruct;=ction	Interlocution	Intitle.....
—— ctive..	Interlocutory	Intolerable.
Inſtrument.	Interlope..	Intoxicate..
——=tal..	Interlude..	Treat, intreat.
Inſult.....	Intermeddle.	Intreaty,=ties
Inſuperable.	Intermediate	Intrench...
Inſurance..	Intermingle	Intricate..
Inſurrection	Intermiſſion	Intricacy..
Integer.....	Intermit...	Intrigue...
Integral....	Intermix..	Intrinſick;=cal.
Integrity...	Internal...	Introduce.
Intellect.....	Interpoſe..	—=duction.
Intellectual..	—=ſition..	—=ductory.
Intelligence.	Interpret.	Intruſion.
——=gent..	—=ation.	Intrude....
Intelligible..	——=er...	Trust, intruſt.
Intention..	—=table..	Intuition...
Intenſion..	Interjunction	Invaſion...
Intend.....	Interregnum	Invade.....
Intendant	Interreign.	Invalid,=date.
Intent.....	Interrogation	Invalidity
Intenſe.....	——=gate.	Invective..
Interceſsion	—=gative..	Inveigh.
Intercede...	—=gatory.	Invention.
Interceſsor.	Interrupt;=tion	Invent.....
Intercept....	Interſcribe.	Inventory.
Interchange.	Interval...	Inverſion.
Intercourſe.	Intervene.	Invert.....
Interdict;=tion	—=ntion.	Inveſt.....
Intereſsed..	Intervien.	Inveſture...
Intereſt....	Interweave	Inveſtigation
Interfere...	—=woven.	Inveterate.

Shortned Words in I & K.

IRR

Invidious
Invigorate
Invincible
Inviolable
Inviolate
Inviron
Invisible
Invite
Inundation
Invocation
Invoke
Invocate
Involve
Involuntary
Inure
Invulnerable
Inward
(See Particles)
Jocose
Jocular
Join
Jointure
Jovial
Journal
Journey
=nies
Sojourn
Journeyed
Sojourned
Journey-man
Joy, =ful
Joys, Joyous
Irascible
Irksome
Iron
Irony
Ironical
Irradiation

IUD

Irradiate
Irrational
Irreconcileable
Irrecoverable
Irregular
=rity
Irreligion
=gious
Irreparable
Irreprehensible
Irrepronable
Irresistible
Irresolute
Irretrievable
Irreverence
=ent
Irreversible
Irrevocable
Irrision
Irritate
Irruption
Isle
Island
Issue
Italick
Item
Itch
Jubile, =lee
Judaick=cal
Judaism
Judge, =es
=ment
Judgment-day
=hall
=seat
Judicature
Judicatory
Judicial

KIN

Judicious
Juggle
Juice
Juncture
Juniper
Ivory
Jurisdiction
Jury, Juror
Jurist
Just
Justice
Justiciary
Justify, =ing
=fication
Jostle
Justinian

K

Kal
Keep, kept
Kerchief
Hand-kerchief
Kernel
Key, =s
Kick
Kidney
Kidneys
Kill
Kind
Kindness
Kindle
Kindred
Kin, kine
Kinsfolk
Kins-man
Kins-woman
King-like

Shortned Words in K & L.

LAM

Kingdom
Kiss, = es
Kitchin
Knave
Knavish
Knead
Knee, s
Nay, nigh
Kneel, kindle,
Knife
Knives
Knight
Knighthood
Knock
Knop
Knot
Know, knew
Knowing
Known
Knowledge
Knuckle

L

Labour, = rious
Labourer
Labyrinth
Lace
Lacerate
Ladder
Lad, Laden
Lady, Ladies
Lady Ship
Laid
Laick, lake
Laity
Lamb, Lame
Lament

LAU

Lamentation
_____ = able
Lammas
Lamp
Lampoon
Lance, Licence
Lanch
Land
Landed
Land-mark
Landlord
Landlady
Landress
Language
_____ = es
Anguish
Languish
Lantern
Lap
Lapwing
Lapidable
Lapidary
Large, enlarge
Largely
_____ = ness
Largest
Lascivious
_____ = ness
Lash, Lass
Last, least, lest,
Latchet
Late, Let
Latent
Latin
Latitude
Lattise
Laud
Laudable

LEG

Laver
Laugh
Laughter
Lavish
Law, Laws
Lawless
_____ = giver
_____ = maker
Lawyer
Law of nature
_____ = nations
Civil Law
Canon Law
Common Law
Lawful
Lay, = ing
Lay-man
Lazy, = ily
Laziness
Leachery
_____ = rous
Leaf, life
League
Learning
Least, lest
Leasure
Leanness
Leather
Left
Leaven
Leavened bread
Unleavened bread
Lecture
Lecturer
Left hand
Right hand
Leg
Legacy

Shortned Words in L.

Legacies
Legal
Legality
Legate
Legatee
Legerdemain
Legible
Legion
Legislator
Legislative
Legitimate
Length=en
——=ing
Lenity
Leopard
Leper
Leprosie
Leprous
Less, Lessen
Lesson
Lethargy
Letter
Leviathan
Level
Levitical
Levite
Levity
Lewd
Lexicon
Liable, Libel
Liberal
=ally=ality
Lately, Liberty
Libertines
Libertine
Library
Licence
Licentiate

Licentious
Lie, Lye
Lies, Lier
Lieu
Lieutenant
Lifeless
Life-guard
Life-rent
Left, Lift
Ligament
Ligature
Light, lighten
Lightsome
Lightning
Like, alike
Likelihood
Likeness
Likeas
Likenesse
Always
(See Particles)
Lilly
Lillies
Elm, helm
Limit
Limitation
Line
Lineal
Lineament
Linage
Linger
Linnen
——=cloth
Lion
Lioness
Liquid
Liquor
Liquorish

Litany
Letter
Literal
Literature
Litigious
Little
——=while
Liturgy
Lively
Livelineſs
Livelihood
Liver
Living-creature
Loadstone
Loaf, Loaves
Loathsome
Local
Locust
Lodge
Lofty, =ily
——=ineſs
Loggerhead
Logick=cal
Logician
Long, along
(See Particles)
Longitude
Long-ſuffering
Long-ſuffering
Patience
Look, Luck
Looſe, Loſe
Loquacity
Lord, =ſhip
Lottery
Love, Lovely
Loving=ly
Loved, Lover

Shortned Words in L & M

LYE

Lovlineſs
Lovingneſs
Love of God
=Chriſt
Lon, Lonly
Lover, =eſt
Lovermoſt
Loyal
Loyality
Lozenge
Lucid
Lucifer
Lucre
filthy Lucre
Lucky, =ily
Lucubration
Ludicrous
Lukewarm
=ly
=neſs
Lumber
Luminary
=ries
Lumpiſh
Lunacy
Lunatick
Lunar
Lungs
Lurk
Luſhious
Luſt, =ful
Luſtre
Luxurious
Luxuriant
Luxury
Luxuriouſly
Lye, =ing
=er

MAJ

Lying in wait
Lyon, Lion
Lynx

M

Machine
Machination
Maculation
=late
Madneſs
Madam
Mad, made
Magazine
Magician
Magick, =ical
Magiſtrate
Magiſtracy
Magiſterial
Magnanimous
=ſly
Magnanimity
Grand, ground
Magnifie
=fying
Magnificence
Magnificent
Magnifical
Magnitude
Mahomet
Mahometan
Mahometiſm
Mahometaniſm
Maid, =en
Maidenhead
Maid Servant
Majeſty
Myſtery
Majeſtick, =cal
Myſtical

MAN

Mail, Male
Maim, =ed
Main Sail
Maintain
=ing
=ance
Major, =rity
Maker
Malady, =ies
Male & female
Male-kind
Malediction
Male-content
Malefactor
Maleficence
Malevolence
Malevolent
Malice
Malicious
Malign
Malignant
Malignity
Maltſter
Mallows
Mammon
Man, Men
=child
=ſervant
Manhood
Man-ſlayer
Man-ſlaughter
Man of God
=of Sin
=of War
Mankind
any Man
all Men
every Man

Shortned Words in M.

MAN		MAT		MEL	
No man		Many times		Mature	
New man		(See Particles)		Matter	
Certain man		Maranatha		Maturity	
Old man		Marble		Maxim	
Young man		March		Maze	
Rich man		Margin, gent		Methinks	
Mighty man		Mariner		Meadow, s	
Wife-man		Maritim		Meal, man	
Son of man		Mark, et		Mean, means	
Sons of men		Marquess		(See Particles)	
Manage, ment		Marriage		Mean time	
Mandamus		Marry, ing		——— n'thile	
Mandate		——— ed		Meaning	
Mandatary		Marron		Meant	
Mandrake		Marshal		Measure	
Manfully		Martial		——— able	
Manger		Martinmas		Meat & drink	
Manner		Martyr		Meat offering	
Mangle		Martyrdom		(See Offering)	
Manifest, ation		Marvel, lous		Mechanick	
Manifestly		Mascarade		——— cal	
Manifasto		Masculine		Medal, meddle	
Manifold		Mask, mason		Mediation	
Manlike		Mass, mast		Mediate	
Manna		Massacre		M^r. Mercy	
Manner		M^r. of Arts		Mediatour	
Mannour		Matchless		Mediatrix	
Mannerly		Material		Medicament	
In like manner		Maternal		Medicine	
Mansion		Mathematicks		Mediocrity	
Mantle		Mathematical		Meditate, ation	
Manual		Mathematician		Mediterranean	
Manuduction		Matrix		Meek, est	
Manufacture		Matrimony		Meet, ing	
Manumission		Matrimonial		Melancholy	
Manure		Matron		Melancholick	
Manuscript		Matter		Meliorate	
Many, money		Mattock		Mellon	

Shortned Words in M.

MER	MIL	MIS
Melody	Merry, iment	Milstone
Melodious	Message	nether Milstone
Melt	Messuage	Mince
Member	Messenger	Mind
of Parliament	Measure	Minded, ful
Memento	Miss, amiss	high Minded
Memoirs	Messiah messias	Mineral
Memorable	Metal, mettle	Mingle
Memorandum	Metamorphose	Miniature
Memorial	Metaphor	Minish i.e.
Memory	Metaphorical	diminish
Men, man	Metaphysicks	Minister
Men & brethren	Metaphysical	Ministring
Menace	Mete-yard	ry
Mend, amend	Met, meet	ration
Mene tekel	Meter, meteor	Ministerial
Men-pleasers	Method, dize	Ministrel
Menstruous	Methodical	Mint, minute
cloth	Metonymy	Minor
Mensurable	Metropolis	Minority
Mensuration	Metropolitan	Miracle
Mental	Michaelmas	Miraculous
Mention	Mid-day	sly
Mentioned	Mid-night	Mirrour
Mercantile	Mid Summer	Mire, mirth
Mercator	Middle	Mirtle
Mercenary	Midst, amidst	Misadventure
Mercer	Midwife	Misapply
Merchandice	Midwives	Misbehave
Merchandize	Might, ier	Misbelieve
Merchant	Mighty, tily	Miscarry
Mercy, cies	Mightiness	Miscarriage
ful, ly	Milden	(see Carriage)
Mercy-Seat	Million	Mischance
Mercury, rial	Militant	Mischief
Meridian	Military	Mischievous
Merit, torious	Militia	Miscellany
Mermaid	Milk	Miscellaneous

Shortned Words in M

Misconstruction
Misconstrue
Misconstruct
Miscount
Miscreant
Misdeed
Misdemeanour
Miser, =ry
Miseries
Miserable
Misericordia
Misfortune
Misfortunate
Misgive, =ing
Misinterpret
Mislead
Mislike
Mispend
Mispent
Misplace
Misprision
Misrepresent
——=tation
Misshape
Mission, =nary
Missive
Mist
Mistake
Mistook
Mr^s
Mistrust, =ful
Mistime
Misuse
Mite, mitre
Mitigation, =gate
Mittimus
Mix
Mixture

Mobility
Mock
(See Particles)
Modal, model
Moderation
Moderate
Moderator
Modern
Modest
Mode
Modify
Modification
Modified
Modish
Moist, =ture
Moiety, =ties
Molest
Mollify
Momentary
Momentous
Monarch
Monarchical
Monastery
Monk
Monastick
Moneth
Money, many
Mongrel
Monish
Monition
Monitor
Monopolize
Monopoly
Monosyllable
Monster, =rous
Monument
Moral, =lize
Moralist
Morality
Mortality

Moreover
(See Particles)
Morning
Morose, =sity
Morrow
to Morrow
Morsel
Mortal, =lity
Mortar, morter
Mortgage
More, moor
Mortify
Mortification
Mortuary
Mortmain
Mosaick, =cal
Moscovy
Moscovite
Moth, =eaten
Mother, =ly
Motion
Motive, move
Moveable, s
Movement
Mount } ing
amount }
Mountain
Mountainous
Mountebank
Mourn
——=ful
Mouse
Mouth
Mow, =ing
Much
(See Particles)
Muffler
Mulct

Shortned Words in M & N

MYS NAV NEI

Multiloquous.
Multiply, = ing
Multiplier.
Multiplicator
Multiplication
Multiplicand
Multipliable
Multiplicable
Multiplicity.
Multitude.
Municipal.
= Laws
Munificence
Munificent
Muniments.
Munition.
Murder, = er
Murmure, = ing
Muscle.
Muse, = es.
Musick, = ical
Musician.
Mustard.
Mustard-seed
Mutable.
Mutability.
Mutilate, = ation
Mutiny.
Mutinies, = nous
Mutter, Mutton
Mutual.
Muzzle.
Myrrhe.
Myrtle.
Mystery, Majesty
Mysteries.
Mysterious.
Mystical.
Majestick, = cal

Mystically.

N

Nail.
Naked.
Nakedness.
Name, = ly.
= less.
Name of God
of the Lord
Lord thy God.
Name of the.
Lord thy God.
Good Name.
Sirname.
Proper Name
Name Sake
Napkin.
Narration.
Narrate.
Narrative.
Narrow, = ly.
Narrower.
Nasty, = ily.
= ness.
Nation.
National.
Native, to have
Nativity, = vity
Nature.
by Nature.
Natural, = lize
= zing.
Naturalist.
Navel.
Naught, = iness
Navy.

Navigable
Navigation
Navigator.
Nauseate.
Nauseous.
Near, nor.
(See Particles)
Necessar, = y.
Necessaries.
Necessity.
Necessities, = tous.
Necessitate.
Necklace.
Stiff Necked.
Necromancy.
Nectar.
Neece.
Need.
Needed, = ful
= less.
Needle.
= work
Neese, Neece.
Negation.
Negative.
Negatory.
Neglect.
Negligence.
Negligent.
= gently.
Neglecting.
Negotiate, = ation
Negro.
Neighbour.
= ly
= hood.
Neigh, = ing.
Neither.

Shortned Words in N.

NO

Nemine.....
Contradicente
Nephew .....
Nerve .....
Nest .....
Net, nettle...
Nether, = most
Never.....
(See Particles)
Nevertheless
Neuter.....
Neutral .....
New, = ly ....
News-monger
Newness .....
New bottles...
_____ = Wine..
_____ = commandment
_____ = covenant
_____ = moon
_____ = year...
Next, Text...
Nice, nicety..
Nick-name .
Niggard.....
Nigh, nigh to
Nigher, = est.
Nighness.....
Night, = time .
By night
Nightingale
Nimble.....
Nitre .....
No man .....
_____ = body
No more.....
No where...
(See Particles)

NON

By no means
(See particles)
Noble .....
Nobilitate..
Nobleman ..
_____ = woman
Nobly, = ility
Nobleness ...
Nocturnal
Noise, nose..
Noisome ....
Nominate ..
_____ = ation.
Nominal ...
Nominative
Nonability.
Nonage .....
Non appearance
Non-claim..
Non compos mentis.....
Non conformist
_____ = mity
None, not..
nothing.....
Non Liquet.
Non obstante
Non plus....
Non-proficiency
Non residence
Non resistance
Nonsense....
Nonsensical
Non solvendo
Non solvent
Nonsuch....
Non-suit....
Non-term

NOU

Noon, none.
Noon-day...
Noontide...
Nor, neither.
North, = ern..
_____ = pole.
_____ = Star...
Northerly .
Northern...
Northward
Northwind
Nostril.....
Nose jewel
Not at all..
Not yet....
Not so .....
Not any ....
Not one....
Not only.
but also ....
Notable....
Notary .....
Notary publick
Note, notifie
Notation..
Notification
Notice.....
Notion.....
Notional...
Notorious...
Novelty.....
Novelties....
Novellist....
Novice.....
Nought.....
Noun.....
Nurse, nourish.
_____ = ing..

Shortned Words in N & O.

NUT

Nourishment
Notwithstanding
(See Particles)
Now then
Nonvise
Noxious
Nude-Contract
Nudity
Nugation
Nugatory
Nullity
Nullities
Nullify
Number
Enumerate
Numerate
Numerable
Numeral
Numerical
Numeration
Numerator
Numerous
Nuncio
Nuncupation
Nuncupate
Nuncupative
Nunnery
Nuptial
Nurse, nourish
Nurses
Nursery
Nurture
Nusance
Nut-Shell
Nutriment
Nutrition
Nutritious
Nutritive

OBL

Nymph

O

O, oh
Oak
Or, oar; adore
Oat, -s
Oat meal
Oath
Obduration
Obdurate
Obey, = ing
Obedience
Obeysance
Obedient
= tly
Obedientual
Obelisk
Object
Objection
Objective
Obit
Objuration
Objurgation
Objurgate
Oblation
Oblige = gate
Obligation
Obligatory
Obligee
Obligor
Oblique
Obliquity
Obliterate
Oblivion
Oblivious
Oblong

OBT

(See Long)
Obloquy
Obnoxious
Obnubilate
Obreption
Obrogate
Obscene
Obscenity
Obscure
Obscurity
Obsecration
Obsecrate
Obsequies
Obsequious
Observe
Observable
Oservance
Observant
Observer
Observator
Observatory
Observation
Obsolete
Obstacle
Obstinate
Obstinacy
Obstinatly
Obstreperous
Obstruct
Obstruction
Obstructive
Obtain
Obtemperate
Obtest
(See Protest)
Obtrectation
Obtrusion
Obtrude

Shortned Words in O.

OFF

Obtuse
Obventions
Obviate
Obvious
Occasion,=ing
Occasional
Occult
Occupy,=ing
Occupation
Occupant
Cure, occur
Occurrence
Ocean
Ocular
Oculist
Odd, old
Odious
Odoriferous
Odour,=rous
Oeconomy
Of, off
Offence,=es
Offensive
Offend, friend
Offer,=ing
Burnt offering
Drink offering
Meat offering
Peace offering
Have offering
Wave offering
Sin offering
Trespass offering
Free will
Offering
Thank offering
Wood offering
Office,=er

OMN

Offices
Officious
Official
Office, officiate
Offspring
Oft, often
Often times
(See Particles)
Oil
Ointment
Oister
Old, oldest
Old man
Old age
Old time
Of old
Old way
Wax old
Olive,=tree
Olive plant
Wild olive
Olympiad
Olympick
=games
Omega
Omen, ominous
Omission
Home, omit
Omnipotence
Omnipotent
Omnipotency
=ently
Omnipresence
Omnipresent
Omniscience
Omniscient
Omniscency
=ently

ORB

On, one, onn
Once,=more
One another
Only
(See Particles)
Only begotten
Onerate
Onion union
Onward
Otherwise
Onyx (Stone)
Open,=ing
Opera
Operation
Operate,=tive
Operator
Opinion
Opiniater
Opponent
Opportunity
Oppose,=sition
Opposite
Oppression
Oppress,=sive
Oppressor
Opprobrious
Oppugn
Optative
Optick
Option
Opulency
Opulent
Or, or else
(See Particles)
Oracle
Oration
Orator,=tory
Orb

Shortned Words in O.

OVE

Orchard
Ordain, = ation
Order, = ly
Ordinal
Ordinance, s,
Ordinary
= aries
Organ, = nize,
Organist
Oriental
Orifice
Origin, = nal
Original Sin
Ornament, = al
Orphan
Orthodox
Orthography
= graphical
Oftentation
Oftentative
Oftler
Oftrich, oftridge
Other
Otherwife
(See Particles)
Other where
= times
= whiles
Oval
Oven
Over & above
Over again
(See Particles)
Overcaft
Overcame
= come
Overcharge
Overcloud

OUT

Overflow
Overhear
Overjoyed
Overlay, = laid
Overlook
Overmuch
Over Little
Overpafs
Overplus
Overrate
Over-rule
Overfee, = er
Overfet
Overfhadow
Overfight
Overfpread
Overtake, = took
Over throw, = ing
Overthrown
Overt
Overture
Overturn
Over-value
Over-whelm

And fo of all other Compounded Words Beginning with (Over) Making firft the (o) and then the reft of the Word.

Ounce
Out, out of
Outbid
= brave
= caft

OYE

Outcry
Out do, outer
Outface
Outland
Outlandifh
Outlan
Outmoft
Outermoft
Utmoft
Uttermoft
(See Particles)
Outrage
Outragious
Out reach
Outright
Outrun
Outfide
Outftrip
Stretch, out
Stretch forth
Outftretch
Outwardly
(See Particles)
Outwit
Out-works
Ove, = ing
= ed
Ovt
Own, owner
Own accord
Ox, oxen
Wild ox
Oxgang
Oyer
Oyer & terminer
Oyer de record
Oyes!

P

Shortned Words in P.

PAR	PAR	PAT
Pace, =peace	Parabola	Participation
Pacify, =ing	Parabolick, cal	Participle
Pacification	Parade	Particle
Pacifick	Paradise	Particular, =rize
Packet	Paradox	=rly
Paction	Paragraph	=rity
Pay, paid	Parallel	Party, parties
Pain, pagan	Paralytick	Partition
Paganism	Paramount	Partner
Page	Paramour	Partnership
Pageantry	Paraphernalia	Paschal
Painful	Paraphrase	Pass, passage
Paint, pant	Parasite	Passenger
Present	Paravail	Passion, =nate
Palace	Parcel	Passive
Palate	Parceners	=obedience
Palliate	Parch	Pass by
Pale	Parchment	Passover
Palm, pilgrim	Pardon	Past, pastime
Palmtree	=able	Pastor, pasture
=branches	Parent	Pastoral
Palmer Worm	Parentage	Pasturage
Palmistry	Parish, perish	Patch
Palpable	Parishioner	Patent
Palpitation	Parity, party	Patentee
Palsey	Park	Paternal
Pamper	Parliament	Path, pathetick
Pamphlet	=tary	Patience
Pandects	=house	Patient
Panegyrick	Parochial	Impatient
Pangs	Parricide	Tempest
Panick	Parson, person	Patriarch
Pannel	Parsonage	Patrimony
Pap, papal	Part, pertain	Patrimonial
Papacy	Partake	Patriot
Paper	Partial	Patron, =nize
Papist	Partiality	Patronage
Parable	Participate	Pattern

Shortned Words in P.

PEN	PER	PER
Paucity	Penalty	Peremptory, rily
Pave, ment	Penalties	Perfect
Pavilion	Penance	Perfection
Pause	Pence, presence	Perfidious
Pan, pann	Pencil	Perform
Pann-broker	Pendant, dent	Performance
Pay, ing	Pendulum	Perfume
Payed, ment	Penetrable	Perhaps
Pay-master	Penetration	Perilous
Payable	Penetrate	Period, dical
Peace, able	Penetrative	Periphrase
Peace-maker	Penitent	Pierce, perish
Peacock	Penitential	Perishable
Perch, pearch	Penknife	Perjure, ry
Pearl, peril	Penny	Permanent
Pearl of price	——, post	Permission
, of great price	——, weight	Permit
Peasant	——, worth	Permutation
Pebble	Pension	Pernicious
Peccant	Pensioner	Perpendicular
Peccavi	Pensive	Perpetration
Pectoral	Pentateuch	Perpetrate
Peculiar	Pentecost	Perpetual
Peculiarity	Penury	Perpetuate
Peculiar people	Penurious	Perpetuity
Pecuniary	Pepper, paper	Perplex
Pedagogue	People, of God	Perplexity
Pedant	Peradventure	Perplexities
Pedantick	Perambulation	Perquisite, s
Pedee	Perambulate	Persecution
Pedestal	Perceive	Persecute
Pedigree	Perceivable	Persevere
Peep, pipe, pope	Perceptible	Perseverance
Peer, peerage	Perception	Persian, person
Peevish	Percussion	Persist
Pelican	Perdition	(See Resist)
Pen, man	Son of perdition	Parson
Penal	Peregrine	Person, nate

Shortned Words in P.

PHA

Personage...
Personal=able
Personality..
Perspective.
Perspicuity...
Perspicuous..
Perspiration
Persuade...
Persuasion
Persuasive.
Persuasory.
(See Dissuade)
Part, pertain
(See obtain)
Pertinent...
Pertinacious
Pertinacy...
Perturbation
Perverse=vert
Perverseness..
Perversity...
Perversion.
Pervicacious
Peruse,=sal
Pestiferous..
Pestilence=lent
Pestilential.
Petticoat....
Petit } treason
Petty }
Petition=ing.
Petitioner...
Petitory.....
Pettifogger..
Pettish.....
Petulant....
Phanatick..
Phantasy....

PIR

Phantastick
Phantastical
Pharisee ...
Pharisees...
Pharisaical
Philology..
Philosophy
Philosophize
Philosopher
Philosophical
Phlegm.....
Phlegmatick
Phœnix.....
Phrase,=es..
Phrensy
Phylacteries
Physick=cal
Physician..
Physiognomy
Pickage .....
Picture .....
Piece, pieces
Pierce, perish
Piety, pious.
Pigeon .....
Pilgrim=mage
Pilfer.....
Pillage .....
Pillar.....
Pillory.....
Pillow .....
Pilot .....
Pin, pine...
Pinacle .....
Pinion.....
Pious .....
Pipe, pope
Piracy.....

PLE

Pirate .....
Pits, pismire
Pistol.....
Pit, pitch ..
bottomless pit
Pity, pitying
Pitiful=ly..
Placable ...
Place, please
high-places
Waste-places
Placita .....
Placitum..
Plagiary...
Plague, pledge
Plain,=ness.
Plant, plaint
Plaintiff.....
Plaintiff & Defendant.
Plaister.....
Planet, plant
Plantation.
Plat-form ..
Plausible...
Play,=ing...
Played,=er..
Plea, pleas..
Common pleas.
Foreign pleas
Pleas of the Crown.....
Pleadings....
Please,=sant.
Pleasure,=ser.
Pledge, plague
Pledges .....
Plenarty....

Shortned Words in P.

POL

Plenary.....
Plenipotentiary
Plenipotential
Plenty.....
Plenteous...
Plentiful...
——=fully
Pleurisy....
Pliable.....
Plight.....
Plot.....
Plough, plow
——=ing
——=man
——=shares
——=land
Pluck.....
Plum, plumb
Plumbline.
——=rule
Plummet...
Plunder....
Plunge.....
Plural.....
——=number
Plurality..
Ply.=ing....
Pocket.....
Poem.....
Pot, poet...
Poetry.....
Poetess.=tize
Poetical.=ick
Point.....
Poise.....
Poison, nous
——=ing.
Policy.....

POR

Polish.....
Polite.....
Politick.=cal
Politician..
Poll, pole
——=money
Place, please
Pollute.....
Pollution
Pollux.....
Polygamy
Polysyllable
Pomegranate
Pomp.....
Pompous...
Pond.....
Ponder.....
Ponderous
Pontifical
Pool.....
Poor=man
Pope, popery
Popedom..
Popish....
Papist.....
Poplar, popular
Popularity
Populous=tace
Porch.....
Purchase..
Pore, porous
Pork.....
Port, pope
Portage....
Portable..
Porter.....
Portend....
Portion=ners

POT

Portmantle
Portray....
Portraiture
Position....
Positive=ly
Comparative
Superlative
Possess=or..
Possession
Possessive.
Possessory..
Possible....
Possibly....
Possibility
Postage.....
Post office.
Posteriour
Posteriority
Posterity....
Posthumous
Postillion..
Postpone...
Postmeridian
Postscript..
Post-term
Postulation
Postulates...
Posture.....
Posy, pot...
Potatoes.....
Pot-ashes...
Potsherd...
Potent.....
Potentate..
Potential..
Pottage.....
Potter.....
Potion.....

Shortned Words in P.

PRE		PRE		PRE	
Pouder		Precede		Prefer	
Poultry		Precedent		Preferable	
Poulterer		Precellency		——ment	
Poverty		Precentor		Preference	
Pounce		Precept		Prefigure	
Pound		Preceptive		Prefix	
Poundage		Preceptor		Pregnant	
Pour; purge		Precinct		Pregnancy	
Pour-party		Precious		Pregression	
Pour-presture		Precipice		Prejudge	
Ponder; pouder		Precipitant		Prejudice	
Power; ful		Precipitate		Prejudicial	
Powerfully		Precipitation		Prejudicate	
Powerless		Precise		Prelacy	
Practice		Precogitate		Prelate	
Practise		Precognition		Prelection	
Practick		Preconceive		Preliminary	
Practical		Precontract		Prelude	
Practitioner		Precursor		Premeditate	
Pragmatick		Predecessour		Premeditation	
——cal		Predestinate		Premise	
Praise; ex		Predestination		Premises	
Praise-worthy		Predestinarian		Premium	
Prance		Predetermine		Premonish	
Prate		——nation		Premonition	
Pravity		Predicable		Premunire	
Pray; ing		Predicament		Prentice	
Prayed; er		Prediction		——ship	
I pray		Predict		Preoccupation	
I pray God		Predicate		Preoccupy	
Preach; er		Predominate		Preordain	
Preach the Gospel		Predominant		Prepare	
Preamble		Prelection		Preparation	
Preambulary		Pre-eminence		Preparative	
Prebendary		Pre-engage		Preparatory	
Precarious		Pre-exist		Preponderate	
Precaution		Preface		Preposition	
		Prefatory		Prepossess	

Shortned Words in P.

PRE		PRI		PRO	
Preposterous		Pretermit		Principalities	
Prerogative		Preternatural		and Powers	
——=court		Pretext		Print	
Presage		Pretty		Prior	
Presbyter		Prevail		Priority	
Presbytery		Principle		Prison, imprison	
Presbyterian		Prevalency		Prisoner	
Prescience		Prevalent		Privacy	
Prescribe; pt		Prevaricate		Private	
Prescription		Prevarication		Privateer	
Presence		Prevaricator		Privy, privately	
Present		Prevention		Privy Seal	
Presentation		Prevent		Privation	
Presentee		Preventive		Priviledge	
Presentment		Previous		Privilege	
By these presents		Prey, pray		Prize, price	
Preserve		Priapism		Probable	
Preservative		Price, prize		Probably; bility	
Preservation		Prickle		Probation; er	
Preside		Pride		Probate	
Precede		Priest; hood		Problem	
Presidency		Chief priest		Problematical	
President		High priest		Probity	
Press, pressure		Primacy		Proceed	
Presume; ing		Primate		Procedure	
Presumption		Primary		Process; cession	
Presumptuous		Primaye		Proclaim	
——sly		Prime		Proclamation	
Presumptuous Sin		Primitiæ		Pro Confesso	
Presuppose		Primitive		Proconsul	
Pretence		Primogeniture		Procrastinate	
Pretend		Primum mobile		——=ation	
Pretending		Prince		Procreat; ation	
——=ed		Princess		Proctor	
——=er		Principal		Procurator	
Pretension		Principle		Procure; ration	
Preterimperfect		Principality		Procuratory	
Pretermission		Principalities		Prodigal	

Shortned Words in P.

PRO		PRO		PRU	
Prodigal son		Promise, promote		Prose	
Prodigality		Promissory		Prosecution	
Prodigy		Promotion		Prosecute	
Prodigious		Prompt		Proselyte	
Produce		Promulgate		Prospect	
Product		Promulgation		(See Respect)	
Production		Prone		Prospective	
Productive		Pronoun		Prosper; rous	
Profane		Pronounce		Prosperously	
Profanity		Pronunciation		Prosperity	
Profanation		Prove, proof		Prostitution	
Profession		Propagate		Prostitute	
Profess		Propense		Prostration	
Professor		Propensity		Prostrate	
Profer		Proper		Protect	
Proficient		Property		Protest	
Profit, prophet		Propriety		Protestant	
Profitable		Properties		Protestation	
Profligate		Prophecy; esie		Protract	
Profound		Prophesying		Proud	
Profuse		Prophet; tess		Provide	
Progeny		Prophetical		Providence	
Progenitour		Propinquity		Providential	
Prognostick		Propitiation		Prudent	
Prognosticate		Propitiate		Provident	
Prognostication		Propitious		Provision; nal	
Progression		Propitiatory		Provender	
Progress		Proportion		Proverb; bial	
Progressive		Proportional		Province	
Prohibition		——— = able		Provision	
Prohibit		Propose		Proviso	
Project		Proposal		Provoke	
Prolixity		Proposition		Provocation	
Prolocutor		Propound		Provost	
Prologue		Propriety		Proximity	
Prolong; ing		Proprietor		Proxy	
(See how long)		Prorogue		Prudence	
Promiscuous		Prorogation		Prudential	

Shortned Words in P & Q.

PUR

Prudent
Prune
Pry, =ing
Psalm, same
Psalmody
Psalmist
Royal Psalmist
Psalter
Publish
Publick
Publican
Publickly, cation
Publicans & Sinners
Puff
Puissance
Putchritude
Pull, pullet
Pulpit
Pulse
Pulverize
Punctilio
Punctual
Pungent
Punish, =able
Punishment
Punitive
Pupil
Purblind
Purchase
Pure, purge
Purely, purity
Purge, gation
Purgative
Purgatory
Powerful
Purifie
Purifying

QUA

Purification
Puritan
Purity
Purloin
Purple
Purport
Purpose, =es
Purse
Pursevant
Pursue, =ing
Pursuant
Pursuit
Purvey
Purview
Push, pusht
Pusillanimous
Pusillanimity
Putage
Put, put away
Pass away
Take } away
Took }
Put
Putrifie
=ing
Putrefaction
Putrefactive
Puzzle
Pyramid

Q

Quack
Quadrangle
Quadrangular
Quadrant
Quadrate
Quadripartite

QUI

Quadruple
Quadruplication
Quæstus
Quake, quick
Equivocate
Quakerism
Equivocation
Qualifie
Qualification
Quality, =ties
Quantity, =ties
Quantum meruit
Quarantaine
Quarrel
Quarrelsom
Quarry, Quare
Query
Quarter, where
Quarter master
Quarteridge
Quash
Quaver, quiver
Queen
Quell
Quench, Inch
Quenchable
Querister
Querulous
Query, =ries
Question, =ing
Questionable
Questionless
Questor
Quibble
Quick, =en
Quickness
Quick-silver
Quiescent

Shortned Words in Q & R.

RAM

Quiet, quit
Quite
Quietus est.
Quintessence
Quirister
Quit, quite
Quit-claim
Quit-rent
Quiver
Quo Jure
Quo Warranto
Quodlibet
Quorum
Quota
Quote, =tation
Quotidian
Quotient

R

Rabbi
Rabbin
Rabbies
Race, =es
Radiant
Radiation
Radical
Radicate
Rag, rage
Rail
Raiment
Rain
Rainbow
Rally
Ramble
Raise, rise
Ram=skins
—— =horns

REA

Ran
Rancour
Random
Rang, range
—— =ing
Rank
Ransom
Rapacious
Rape
Rapid
Rapine
Rapsody
Raptor, rapture
Rare, rarity
Rarities
Rarifie
Rascal
Rash, =ness
Rasor
Rate
Rather
Ratifie
Ratification
Ratio
Rational
Rattle
Raven, =nous
—— =sly
Ravish
Raw, ray
Rays, raze
Reach, wretch
Rich
Read, reed
Ready, =dily
Readiness, =est
Readmission
Readmit

REC

Real, realize
Reality
Realm
Reap, =er
Rear
Reason, =ing
Reasonable
Re-baptize
(See Baptize)

And so of all other Compounded Words Beginning with (Re=) Making first (r) for the (Re=) And then Joyning the rest of the Word to the said (Re=)

Rebate
Earle, rebel &c
Rebellion
Rebelling
Rebellious
Rebound
Rebuke
Recall
Recant
Recapitulate
Recede
Receipt
Receive
Reception
Receptacle
Receivable
Recess
Reciprocal
Reciprocate

Shortned Words in R.

RED

Recite
Reckon
Reclaim
Recognize
——=zance
Recognition
Recoil, recall
Recompense
Recompence
Reconcile
Reconcileable
Record, recur
Recourse
Recorder
Recover
——=ing
Recovery
Recoverable
(See Discover)
Recount
Recourse
Recoupe
Recreation
Recreate
Recruit
Rectangle
Rectangular
Rectifie
Rectification
Rectitude
Rector
Recumbency
Recur
Recusant
Red, reddish
Red Sea
Redeem=mption
Redeemable

REG

Rather
Redeemer
Reddendum
Redound
Redress
Reduce=able
Reduction
Redundant
Redundancy
Reduplicate
——=cation
Reed, read
Re-establish
Re-examine
Refer
Reference
Refine
Reflect=ction
Reflux
Reform=ation
Refractory
Refrain
Restrain
——=ing
Refresh
Herefrom
Refuge
Refugee
Refund
Refuse
Refusal
Refute
Regain
Regenerate
Regal, regalia
Regality
Hard, heard
Regard

REL

Regarded=ful
Regardless
Regent
Regency
Regeneration
Regenerate
Region
Regiment
Register=ration
Regrete
Regress
Regulation
Regulate
Regular
Regularity
Rehearse, =sal
Reject
Reign, rein
Reinforce
Reingage
Reinstate
Rejoyce
Rejoynder
Reiterate
Relapse
Relation, relate
Relative
Relieve, relief
Relaxation
Release
Releasement
Relent
Relict
Relieve, relief
Religion
Religious
Relinquish
Relicks, reliques

Shortned Words in R.

REN

Relish
Reluctance
Rely
Remain
Remainder
Remnant
Remark
Remarkable
Remedy
Remedies
Remember
Remembrance
Remembrancer
Remiss
Remission
Remit
Remnant
Remonstrate
(See Demonstrate)
Remonstrance
Remorse
Remote
Remove
Removal, able
Remunerate
___ration
Rencounter
Render
Rendevous
Renew
___ing
Renewal
Renovation
Renounce
Renunciation
Renown
Rent
Rental

REP

Rent-charge
___service
Repair, s
Repairer, ation
Repairable
Reparty, tee
Repay
Repeal, repel
Repeat, repute
Repetition
Repent, ing
Repentance
Repertory
Repine
Repleader
Replenish
Replication
Repel, reply
Report, harp
Repose
Repository
Reprehension
Reprehend
Reprehensible
Represent
Representative
Repress
Reprieve
Reprimand
Reprint
Reprise, es
Reprisals
Reproach, ful
___fully
Reprobate
Reprobation
Reprove
Reproof
___able

RES

Republick
Republican
Repudiate
Repugn
Repugnant
Repugnancy
Repulse
Repute, ation
Request
Requisite
Require
Requisition
Requite
Requital
Rerenvard
(See Upnvard)
Rescind
Rescript
Rescue
Resemble
Resemblance
Resent
Reserve, ation
Reside
Residue
Resign
Resignation
Resist, ance
(See Consist)
Resolve, lution
Resolvable
Resolute
Resolution
Resort
Respect, ing
Respectful, ly
Respective
(See Expect)

Shortned Words in R.

RET

Respire .....
Respit, respite
Resplendent
Resplendency
Respond ....
Respondent
Response ...
Responsal ...
Responsible.
Rest, restless
Restauration
Restitution.
Restore, their
Restorative.
Restrain, refrain
_____ = ing..
_____ = ed ..
Restraint ...
(See Constrain)
Restrict, = tion
Restrictive..
Result .....
Resume .....
Resurrection
Retail, retaliate
Retain .....
(See obtain)
Retention ..
Retentive...
Retaliation
Retard .....
Retinue .....
Retire .....
Retort .....
Retract .....
Retreat .....
Retrench ....
Retribution

REW

Retribute...
Retrieve....
Retrocession
Retrograde
Retrospect
(See Expect)
Their own
Return .....
Earl, rebel
Reveal, relate
Revelation.
Revel, revile
Rave, revenge
Revengeful.
Revenue ....
Revenues ..
Revere, reverse
Revert .....
Reverence..
Reverent....
Reverential
Reverend..
Reverse, revert
Reversible..
Reversion..
Revieu .....
Revile, revel
Revise .....
Revive, revengful
Re-union ...
Re-unite ....
Revoke .....
Revocation
Revocable..
Revolve, revolt
Revolution
Revulsion..
Reward .....

ROB

(See forward)
Rhetorick = ical
Rhetorician
Rheumatick
Rheumatism
Rhyme .....
Rib .....
Ribbon .....
Rich, riches
Richest .....
Rid, ride ....
Riddle .....
Ridge, = es .....
Ridicule, = lous.
Right, = ful ...
Righteous = ly
Righteousness
Right-against
Rigid .....
Rigour, = rous
Ring, Ringing
Ringleader.
Ring-streaked
Rinse .....
Riot, riotous
Rip, ripe .....
Rise, = ing ....
Risen .....
Risk, risque
Rite, Ritual.
Rival .....
River .....
Rivulet .....
Road, rod ...
Roar, = ing ....
Rob, robe ....
Robber, = ry ..
Robust, = tous

Shortned Words in R & S.

RUD

Roe, Roes ...
Roe-buck ..
Rock .....
Rod, road ...
Rogation-week
Rogue, =ery ..
Roguish .....
Roll, Rolls ..
Roman, =s ....
_ =catholick
Romanist ...
Romance ....
Romantick ..
Romish .....
Roof, room ..
Root, rope ..
Rose, =es .....
Rost, rot ....
Rotten .....
Rottenness ..
Rotundity ...
Rove .....
Rough .....
Round .....
Round about
(See Particles)
Rouse, rout ..
Row, =ing ...
Rowed, rower ..
Royal .....
_ authority
Royalty .....
Royalist ....
Rub .....
Rubbish, rubbies
Rubrick .....
Ruby .....
Ruddy .....

SAC

Rudder .....
Rude .....
Rudiment, =s ..
Ruffian .....
Ruffle .....
Rugged .....
Ruin, ruin
Ruinous ....
Rule, =er .....
Bear rule ..
Rum, rumb ..
Ruminate ..
Ruminant ..
Rummage ..
Rumour ....
Rump .....
Run .....
Runaway ..
Ruption ....
Rupture ....
Rural .....
Rush, =es ....
Rust .....
Rustick, =ical
Rye .....
Rye bread ..

S

Sabaoth, sabbath
Sabbath day
Sabbatick, =ical ..
Sabbatarians
Sabbatism ..
Sable, Sabel ..
Sacerdotal ..
Sack .....
Sack cloth ..

SAL

Sack cloth &
Ashes .....
Dust & ashes
Sacrament, =tal ..
Sacramentum
Sacred, =dly ..
Sacrifice, =es ..
Burnt Sacrifice
Sacrilege .....
Sacrilegious
Sad, Sadness ..
Saddle .....
Sadducee, =s ..
Sadducism ..
Safe, =ly .....
Safety .....
Safe-conduct
Safe-guard ..
Safe pledge ..
Saffron .....
Sagacious ....
Sagacity .....
Sage, =ness ....
Sail, Sale ....
Sell, Seal ....
Sailor .....
Saint, Sanctify ..
Salamander ..
Salary .....
Sake .....
Name Sake ..
Sale, Salt ....
Salique Law
Salivation ..
Salvation ..
Salivate .....
Sallet .....
Salmon .....

Shortned Words in S.

SAT

Salt, Sat....
Salt-petre..
Salvation..
Salve.....
Salute;=ation.
Samaritan.
Same;=ness.
Same time;s.
Sample.....
Saint.....
Sanctify...
Sanctification
Sanctimony
Sanction....
Sanctity....
Sanctuary.
Sanctum..
Sanctorum
Sand, Send..
Sand-blind.
Sand of the Sea.
Sanguine...
Sanhedrim.
Sanity.....
Sap.....
Sapphick..
Sapphire..
Sarcasm...
Sardonyx..
Satan.....
Satanical
Satchel.....
Satiate.....
Satisly.....
Satisfy;=ing
—ed;=er..
Satisfaction
Satisfactory

SCH

Salten, Sattin
Saturn.....
Satyr;=rist.
Satyrical....
Save;=ingly
S^r, Saviour;.
Savour;=ry.
Savage.....
Saucy;=ily..
Saw, Say....
Sawer.....
Saxon.....
Say;=ing.....
said, aid, Said
Scab.....
Scabbard ...
Scaffold.....
Scale, Skill..
Scalp.....
Scape, escape
Scandal;=lize
Scandalous.
Scant.....
Scape-goat.
Scar; Scarr
Scarceness..
Scarcely.....
Scarcity.....
Scarlet.....
Scatter.....
Scavenger..
Scene.....
Sceptre.....
Sceptick....
Scepticism..
Schedule....
Scheme.....
Schism.....

SCU

Schismatick
——=cal.
Scholar.....
Scholastick;=cal
Schoolmaster
—=mistress
——=men.
Science;=es.
Scoff.....
Scold.....
Scorbutick
Scorch.....
Score.....
Scorn.....
Scornful...
Scorpion..
Scot & Lot..
Scoundrel.
Scour.....
Scourge....
Scrape, Scrap
Scratch.....
Scrawl.....
Screen.....
Screw.....
Scribe, ascribe
Scribes &..
Pharisees..
Scribble....
Scrip.....
Scripture;=ral.
Scrivener...
Scroll.....
Scruple;=lous..
Scrutiny....
Scull.....
Sculptor;=ture.
Scurrilous..

Shortned Words in S.

SEC

Scurvy
Scutcheon
Sea, Seas
Seacoust
Seaside
Seafaring
= man
Seashore
Seaman
Sea-monster
Seal, Sell
Seam
Seamster
Sear-cloth
Search, = able
Searge, Sarge
Season, = ing
= able
Seat, Set
Judgment Seat
Mercy Seat
Secant
Seclude, = usion
Sno
Second, = ly
Second day
Secondary
Secundary
Secrecy
Secret
= ly, Security
Secretary
Sect, Section
Sectary
Sectarian
Secular, = rize
Secundary
Secure, = ly

SEM

Security, = ties
Sedate
Sediment
Sedition
Seditious
Seduce
Sedulity, = lous
See, = ing, = er
Seen, Scene
Seed, = time
Seek, Seem
Seemingly
Seemly, = liness
Seen, Seer
Segment
Seignior
Seise, Seize
Scisin
Selah, Sell
Seldom
Select
Self, Selfish
Self same
I my Self
(See pronouns)
Self conceit, = ed
= edness
Selfdenial
= denyed
Selfwill
= ed
Self-love
Self righteous
Selvage
Semblance
Semibrief
= circle
= circular

SER

Seminal
Seminary
= priest
Semi-quaver
Semi-vowel
Sempiternal
Senate, Sent
Senator
Senate-house
Send, Senior
Seniority
Sense
Sensation
Sensible
Senses, = less
Sensitive
Sensual, = lize
Sensualist
Sensuality
Sent
Sentence
Sententious
Sentiment
Sentinel
Separate, = ly
Separation
Separatist
Separable
Septuagint
Sepulchre
Sepulture
Sequel
Sequence
Sequester
Sequestration
Sequestrator
Seraph
Seraphim

Shortned Words in S.

Seraphick, cal
Serene
Serenity
Sergeant
= at Law
Series, Serious
Sermon
Ceremony, = ies
Serpent
Old Serpent
Crooked Serpent
Serve, Servant
Man Servant
Woman Servant
Maid Servant
Hired Servant
Houshold Servant
Under Servant
Servant-like
Service, = es
Serviceable
Servile
Servitour
Servitude
Session, = s
Set, Set time
Set day
Set on fire
Sun-Set
Settle, = ment
Se'nnight
Sever, Severe
Several, = ly
Severity
Severities
Sew, Sue
Sex
Male Sex

Female Sex
Sexton
Shabby
Shackle, Shekel
Shade, Shadow
Shadow of death
Shadows
Shagreen
Shake, Shaken
Shaft
Shallow
Shalloon
Sham, Shame
Shameful
= fully
= fulness
Shameless
= lessly
= lessness
Shamefac'd
= dness
Shambles
Shank
Shape, Shapen
Share
Plough Share
Sharp, = er
Shatter
Shave, = er
Shed, Shade
Sheaf, Sheaves
Sheath
She, he-goat
Sheep, = fold
Sheepish
Sheep-market
= gate
= Skins

Sheet
Shekel
Shell
Shelf
Shelter
Shepherd, = dess
Sheriff
Sheriffdom
Shew, = ing
Shew-bread
Shield
Shift
Shilling
Shine
Shineing
Ship, = board
= boy, = man
= master
Ship wrack
Shire
Shirt
Shiver
Shock
Shod
Shoe, Shoes
Shoe maker
Shoot, Shout
Shop, = keeper
Shore, = age
Shorn
Short, Sort
Shorten, = dy
Shortness
Short-hand
Shot, Shovel
Shoulder
Soldier
Shoulder-blade

Shortned Words in S.

SIG

Heave-shoulder
Shout, Shoot
Shon, Shower
Shren
Shrink, Shrunk
Shrowd
Shrub
Shuffle
Shun
Shut, Shuttle
Shy
Sibyls
Sick, = ly
Sick-bed
Sikneſs = lineſs
Sickle
Side, s
One side
Other side
Either side
Every side
this side
Siege, = es
Sieve, Save
Sift, Snift
Sigh, Sighs
Sighing
Sight, = leſs
Signature
Sign, Sin, s
Signs & wonders
Sign manual
Signal, = lize
Signalizeing
Signet
Signify, = ing
Signification
Significancy

SIR

Significant
Silence
Silent
Silk
___ = worm
Silver
Silver & Gold
Silver-Smith
Silver-rings
Silverlings
Similar
Similitude
___ = dinary
Simple
Simplicity
Simulation
Sin, Sinner
Sinning = ed
Sinful = fully
___ = fulneſs
Sin-offering
Since
Sincere, Caſar
Sincerely = rity
Sine, Sign, Sin
Sinen, = ny
Sinens
Sing, Singe
Singing
___ = men
Single, Signal
Singular
Singularity
Singular number
Siniſter
Sink
Sip, S
Sirname

SLI

Siſter = hood
Sit, Sithe
Situation
Situate
Size
Sizeable
Skeleton
Skill, Scale
Skilful
___ = fully
___ = fulneſs
Skin
foreskin
Skip
Skirmiſh
Skirt
Skittiſh
Skreen
Sky
Slackneſs
Slain
Slander, = rous
Slaſh, Slate
Slave
Slavery
Slavish
Slaver
Slaughter
___ = man
___ = houſe
Man-ſlaughter
Slay, = ing
man-ſlayer
Sleep, aſleep
Sleight, Slight
Slender
Slice, Slide
Sling, = Stone

Shortned Words in S.

SNU

Slippery
Sloth, = ful
——= fully
——= fulneſs
Sloven
Slow, = ly
Sluggard
Sluggiſh
Slumber
Slung
Sluttiſh
Sly, = ly
Small, Smell
Smalleſt
Small-pox
Smart, = eſt
Smatter
Smatterer
Smell, Smile
Smite
Smitten
Smith
Smock, Smoke
Smooth, = ing
Smother
Smuggler
Snail
Snake
Snare, enſnare
Snarl
Snatch
Sneeze
Snore
Snout
Snow, Snowy
Snow = water
Snuff
Sniff-diſhes

SOL

Sniſh
So that
So then
So be it
Be it ſo
Not ſo
So much
(See Particles)
Soap, Soar
Sober
Soberneſs
Sober-minded
Sobriety
Soage, Soccage
Sociable
Society, = ties
Royal Society
Socinian
Socinianiſm
Sodden
Sodomy
Sodomite
Soft
Soil
Sojourn
Solace
Solar
Sold, Soliid
Soldier
Sole of the foot
Soleciſm
Solemn, = nize
——= zing
Solemnly, = nity
Solemnities
(Aſſemble, = ly)
Solemn aſſembly
Solemn feaſt

SOR

Solid, Sold
Solidity
Solitary
Solitude
Sollicit, = tous
Sollicitour
Sollicitation
Sollicitude
Soluble, Solvable
Solve, Solvends
Solvent
Solution, Solutive
Some, = body
Some where
(See Particles)
Some other where
Sometime, = s
Son, = s = of God
Son, = s of man
Son, = s of men
Son of perdition
Son in Law
Song, Sonnet
Sorrowful
Soon after
(See Particles)
Soothſay, = ing
——= er
Sophiſm
Sophiſt, = ter
Sophiſtry
Sophiſtical
Sorcery
Sorceries
Sorcereſs
Sorcerer
Sordid
Sore afraid

Shortned Words in S.

SPE

Sorrow, =s
Sorrowing
Sorrowful, =ly
Sorry, Sort
Sottish
Soveraign
Soveraignty
Sought
Soul
Sound
Soundness
Sour, Source
South, Southern
South-ward
Southwind
(See Wind)
Sow, = ing
Sower, Sown
Space
Spacious
Spade, Speed
Spake, Speak
Spoke
Span
Spanish
Spare
Spare time
Spark
Sparkish
Sparkle
Spare-rib
Sparrow
= s
Spawn
Speak, Spoke
Spear
Spear-men
Special

SPI

Speciality
Specify
= ing
Specifick, =cal
Species
Specious
Specimen
Speckle, Spectacle
Spectator
Speaker
Speculation
Speculative
Speech
= less
Speed
Speedy, =dily
Spell
Spend
Spendthrift
Spent
Sphere
Spherical
Spices
Spicery
Spider
Spie
Spies
Spikenard
Spill
Spinster
Spindle
Spire
Spirit
Spiritual, =lize
Spirituality
= ties
Spirit of God
Spirit of Christ

SPR

Spirit of Bondage
= of Adoption
Holy Spirit
Blessed Spirit
Broken Spirit
Wounded Spirit
New Spirit
Evil Spirit
Unclean Spirit
Familiar Spirit
Animal Spirits
Spit
Spittle, Hospital
Spite
Spiteful
Spleen
Splendent
Splendid
Splendour
Spoil
Spoke
Spoken
Spokesman
Sponsor
Spontaneous
Spoon
Sport
Spot
Spotless
Spouse, espouse
Spout
Spread
= abroad
Spright
Sprang, Spring
Sprung
Springing
Sprinkle

Shortned Words in S.

STA

Blood of...
Sprinkling
Sprung.....
Spue.....
Spunge.....
Spur.....
Spurious....
Spy.....
Spies.....
Squabble....
Squadron...
Squander....
Square, Esquire
Squash.....
Squeamish..
Squeese, Squeeze
Squint.....
Stab.....
Stable, Stable..
Stability.....
Stablish.....
Establish...
Stack, Stalk
Stake.....
Staff, distaff.
Stag, Stage.
Stage-player
____=coach
Stagger.....
Stain.....
Stair, Star
Stagnate=nant
Stale, Steal
Stall.....
Stalk.....
Stammer....
Stammerer.
Stamp.....

STE

Stamp-office
Stanch.....
Stand.....
Standard..
____=bearer
Standish...
Stank, Stink.
Staple.....
Star, Stair...
Star-gazer..
day-Star....
morning-Star.
Starch.....
Stare, Stair
Stark-blind
Startle.....
Starve.....
State, estate.
Stately.....
____=lineſs
State-craft
States-man
Statticks.....
Station=ner
Stationary.
Statue, =s....
Stature....
Statute, =s...
Stay, =ing...
(Inſtead of)
Steadineſs..
Steal, Steel
Stealth....
Stedfast=ly
____=neſs..
Steel, Steal.
Steeple.....
Steers-man

STO

Stem, eſteem
Stenography
Step, Steep...
Step-father..
Sterility.....
Sterling.....
____=money
Stern.....
Steward=ſhip
Stitch, Stick
Stiff, Staffle..
Stiff-necked.
Stigma.....
Stigmatize...
Stigmatick=cal
Stile, Still....
Still-born..
Stimulate=lation
Sting, =ing....
Stingy.....
Stink.....
Stint.....
Stipend.....
Stipulation
Stipulate....
Stir, Striver...
Stock, Stock
Stocking, =s...
Stoicism.....
Stoln.....
Stomach, =er
Stone.....
Stone-wall
Corner-ſtone
hewed-Stone
hewen-Stone
Jaſper-Stone
living-Stone

Shortned Words in S.

STR		SUB		SUB	
Load-Stone		Outstretch		Subdivision	
Milstone		Stricken		Subdivide	
Touch-Stone		Strictly		Subdue	
Precious Stone		Strive, Strove		——= ing	
Table		Strife		—— ed	
Tables of Stone		Strike, Stroke		Subject	
Hail-Stones		String		(Object)	
Sling-Stone		Strip, Stripe		Subjection	
Stood, Stool		Stripling		Subjective	
Stoop, Stop		Strive, Strove		Subjoin	
Stoppage		Stroke		Subjunction	
Storage		Strong, Strange		Subjunctive	
Store-house		Strong-hold		Sublime	
Storm		——= drink		Sublimity	
Story, history		Struck		Sublunary	
Stories, histories		Structure		Submission	
Stout		Struggle		Submit	
Stowage		Strumpet		Submissive	
Straddle		Stubble, Stable		Subordinate	
Straggle		Stubborn		——= ation	
Strait, Straight		——= ness		Suborn	
Sway		Study, -ing		Sub-pœna	
Straight-way		Studied		Subscribe	
Strange, estrange		Studies		——= er	
Strong		Studious		Subscription	
—= ly, = est		Student		Subsequent	
Strangle		Stumble		Subserve	
Stranger		Stumbling block		Subservient	
Stratagem		Stupendious		Subsidy	
Stran, Stray		Stupid		Subsidiary	
Stream		Stupidity		Subsist	
Street		Stupify		(See Resist)	
Strength, = en		Sturdy		Subsistence	
——= ing		Stutter		Substance	
Strenuous		Suasible		Substantial	
Stress		Subaltern		Substantive	
Stretch, = out		Subdeacon		Substitute	
Stretch forth		Sub-dean		Substitution	
—— = ing, = ed					

Shortned Words in S.

SUG	SUP	SUP
Subtense	Suggest	Superfluities
Substract	Suggestion	= institution
Subtract	Suit, Suitor	Superintend
——= ction	Suitable	——= dant
Subterfuge	Sullen	Superiour
Subtile	Sulphur, = reous	Superiority
Subtility	Sum, Summon	——= ties
Subversion	Summary, = rily	Superlative
Subvert	Summer	(positive
Suburbs	Summon, = s	(Comparative)
Suck	Sum	Supernatural
Succeed	—ing, = ed	= numerary
Succedent	Summum bonum	Superscribe
Succession	Sumptuary	= Scription
Successor	Sumptuous	Supersede
Success	Sun-rising	Supersedeas
Successful	——= Set	Superstition
Successive	Sunder, asunder	Superstitious
Succinct	Sundry	Superstruct
Sunk	——= times	= Structure
Succour	Sung	Supervene
Succumb	Sunk, succinct	Supervise
Such, = like	Supper	Supervisor
Suckling	Lord's Supper	Supine
Sudden	Superabound	Supplant
——= death	——= dance	Suppliant
Sue, = ing	——= dant	Supple
Sued, Suit, Sute	Superannuated	Supplement
Suffer, = ing	Supercilious	Supplication
Long Suffering	Supereminence	Supplicate, = cant
Long Suffering	——= inent	Supply
patience	Supererogation	——= s
Suffice	——= gate	——= ing
Sufficient, = ly	Superficial	Support
Sufficiency	Superfine	——= er
Suffocate	Superfluous	——= able
Suffrage	——= sly	(Comfort, = er
Sugar	——= fluity	Suppose
	Supercargo	

Shortned Words in S & T.

SUS

Supposition
Suppression
Suppress
Supremacy
Supreme
Surcharge
Surdity
Sure, =ly
Surety, =ties
Suretyship
Surface
Surfeit
Surgery
Surgeon
Surliness
Surmise
Surmount
Surname
Surpass
Surprize
Surplice
Surplus, =age
Surprise
Surprize
Surrender
Surrogation
Surrogate
Surround
Survey, =ing
=er
Survive
=or
Suspect
=ing
(See respect)
Suspence
Suspension
Suspend

SYL

Suspicion
Suspicious
Sustain
Sustenance
Sute, Suit
Swaddle
=ing cloaths
Swagger
Swain, Swan
Swallow, =s
=ing
Swan, Swain
Swarm
Sway
=ing
Swear
=ing
Sweat, Sweet
Sweetish
Sweet-heart
=Savour
Sweep
Swell
Swerve
Swift, Sift
Swine
=herd
Swing
Swoln
Sword
=bearer
Edge of ye Sword
Swore, Sore
Sworn
Sycomore
=tree
Syder
Syllable

TAK

Syllogism
Symbol, =lize
Symbolical
Symmetry
Sympathize
Sympathy
Symptom
Synagogue
Synechdoche
Synod
Synonymous
Syntax
System

T

Tabernacle
Feast of Tabernacles
Table, Tablet
=ing
Table-cloth
Tables of Stone
Tabret
Tabulate, Table
Taches
Tachygraphy
Tacit
Taciturnity
Tack, take
Tackling
Tacticks
Tail, Tale
Tail-general
Tail-Special
Tailor
Taint, Tent
Take, took

Shortned Words in T.

TAU

Take
Took
Taking } away
Taken
—— = heed
—— = care
—— = notice
—— = hold
Taken, taking
Tale, Tail
Tale-bearer
Talent
—— = of Gold
—— = of Silver
Talion Law
Talk
Talkative
Tall, tallow
Tally, -man
Tame, time
Tanner
Tankard
Tantalize
Tapster
Tapestry
Tardy
Tare, target
Tarry, = ing
—— = ed
Tartar
Task-master
Tast, taste
—— = less
Tatler
Tavern
Taught
Taunt, tent
Tautology

TEN

Tautologies
Tawny
Taxation
Tax, = es
—— = gatherer
Taxer
Teach, touch
—— = er
Te Deum
Tedious
Teeth, tooth
Tekel
(Mene-tekel)
Tell, till
Temerity
Temper, tempter
Tempering
Temperance
Temperate
Tempest
Tempestuous
Temple
Temporal
Temple of the Lord
Temporalities
Temporary
Tempt, attempt
—— = ing
—— = ation
Tenacious
Tenacity
Tenant, tenent
Tend
Tendency
Tender, tenor
Tenderness
Tender hearted

TES

Tender mercy
—— = mercies
Tenement
Tenementary
Tenet, = s
Tenerity
Tenor, tenure
Tense, = s
Tentation
Tent
Tenuous
Tenuity
Tenure, tenor
Teraphim
Term, terminate
Termination
Termer
Terminer
Hilary
Easter
Trinity } term
Michael
-mas
Terraqueous
Terrestial
Terrible
—— = ness
Terrour
Terrify
—— = ing
Territory
—— = ries
Terrour
Test, Taste
Testable
Testament
Testamentary
Old Testament

Shortned Words in T.

THE

New Testament
Testator
Testatrix
Testicle, =s
Testify, =ing
Testimony, =ies
Testimonial
Tetrarch
Texture
Thank, =s
=ful
=fully
=fulness
=less
Gave thanks
Give thanks
Thank-offering
=worthy
Thanksgiving
That man
That time
This man
This time
These men
These times
Thatch
Theam, theme
Theater, Theatre
Theef, theeve
Theevish
Theft
Theme
Thence forth
How then
Theology
Theological
Theologue
Theorem

THR

Theory
Theorick
There is
There is not
There about
(See Particles)
Thefis
Thick
Thicket, thickest
Thief, thieve
Thievish
Thigh, thin
Thing, =s
Good thing, =s
Ill } thing, =s
Evil }
Any thing
(See Particles)
Think
Methinks
Thirst, athirst
Thirsty, =tily
Blood thirsty
Thistle
Thither, there
Thitherward
Thong
Thorn
Thoron } Through }
Through
Though
As though
Thought, =ful
=less
Thousand
Thraldom
Thread
=bare

TIG

Threaten
Therein
=ing, =ed
Thresh, =ing
Threshold
Threshing floor
Thrice
Thrift
Thrive
Throat
Throne, thronn
Throng, =ing
Through } by
Thoron }
Through-out
Thron, =ing
Thronn, throne
Thrust, thirst
Thumb
Thummim
Urim &
Thummim
Thunder
=ing
=bolt
Thus much
Thus far
Ticket, tickle
Ticklish
Tides-man
Tidings
Good } tidings
Glad }
Tye, =s
=ing, =ed
Tierce, Terce
Tiger, Tigress
Tight

Shortned Words in T.

TOB		TOW		TRA	
Tile, till		To, too, toe, toes		Toward, s	
Till, now		Together, = with		= dneſs, = dlineſs	
Till then		Altogether		Tower	
Tillage		Toil, = some		High tower	
Timber		Token, betoken		Town, sman	
Timbrel		Told		= clark	
Time, = ly		Toleration		Toy, = s	
appointed Time		Tolerate		Trace	
Set time		Tolerable		Track Tract	
Due time		It shall be more tolerable		Tractate	
Day time		Toll, toil, tool		Tractable	
Night time		Toll-gatherer		Trade, sman	
Long time		Tomb Tongue		Tradition, nal	
Last time		Tongue-tied		Traduce = ction	
Mean time		Too, too-much		Traffick	
Of old time		(See Particles)		Tragedy, dies	
Any time		Took, take		Tragick, cal	
(See Particles)		Tooth Teeth		Tragi-comedy	
Timidity		Tooth-ach		Trail, train	
Timorous		Toothleſs		Train-band	
Tincture		Toothſom		Traitour, rous	
Tin		Top-maſt		Treachery, rous	
Tingle		Tophet		Treaſon, able	
Tinker		Topick, s		High-treaſon	
Tinkle, twinkle		Torch, es		Trample	
Tip-ſtaff		Tory, = ies		Trance	
Tipſy		Torment, or		Tranquillity	
Tire, attire		Torn		Tranſact = tion	
Tithe, Tythe		Torrent		Tranſcend	
Title, Titular		Torrid		= dency	
To & fro		Torture		= dent	
To day, Day		Toſs, toes		Tranſcribe, ſcript	
To morrow		Total, title		Tranſcription	
To night		Totter		Tranſfer	
To nut		Touch, teach		= ference	
Toad, toaſt		Touch-ſtone		Tranſfigure	
Tobacco		Ton, Tonel		= ing	
= oniſt				= ation	

Shortned Words in T.

TRE		TRI		TUN	
Transform		High Treason		Trivial	
——= ation		Petty Treason		Travel	
Transgress=our		Treasure=ry		Triumph	
Transgression		Treasuries=er		Triumphant	
Transient		Tread		Trod=den	
Transitory		Treat, treaty		Troop, Trope	
Transit		Treatise=es		Tropical	
Transition		Treatment		Trophy=ies	
Translation		Treble, Terrible		Tropicks	
Translate		Tree=s		Trouble=ing	
Transmigration		Tremble		——= some	
——= grate		Tremendous		Troublous	
Transmission		Trench		Tribulation	
Transmit		Trepan		Turbulent	
Transmute		Trespass=es		Troy=weight	
——= tation		——= ing		Truce	
——= table		——= offering		Truckle, trickle	
Transparency		——= money		True, truely	
——= ent		Trial		Truest	
Transplant		Triangle		Trump, trumpet	
——= ation		Triangular		Trumpeter	
Transport=ation		Tribe, Tribunal		Trunk	
——= able		Tribune		Trust=ing	
Transpose		Tribulation		Trustee=s	
——= sition		Trouble=som		Trusty=tily	
Transubstantiate		Tribute=ary		Truth	
——= ation		——= aries		Try=ing	
Consubstantiate		Tribute money		Trial	
——= ation		Trick		Tub, Tuesday	
Transverse		Trover		Shrove Tuesday	
Tranverse		Triennial		Tuition	
Trap, trash		Triffle		Tumble	
Travail, travel		Trigonometry		Tumour	
Trivial		Trinity		Tumult=tuous	
Traverse		blessed trinity		Tumultuary	
Treachery=rous		Tripartite		Tun, Tune	
Traitour=rous		Triplication		——= able	
Treason=able		Triple, triplicate		Tunnage	

Shortned Words in T. & V.U.

VAC

Turbulent
—— = lency
(Trouble, = ing)
Turf
Turkish
Turn
—— = aside
—— = back
—— = coat
—— = pike
Turpentine
Turpitude
Turtle
—— = dove
Tutelar, = ary
Tutor, = ress
Twain
Twice
Twins
Twinkle, tinkle
Twinkling of an Eye
Twist
Tyc, = s
Type
Typical
Typographical
Tyrannize
Tyranny
Tyrannical
Tyrant
Tythe, = ing

V.U.

Vacancy
Vacant
Vacation

VAN

Vacate
Vacuity
Vacuum
Vade mecum
Vadimonium
Vagabond
Vagrant
Vague
Vail, avail
Vain
Vanity
Vanities
Vanity of Vanities
Vain = glory
—— = glorious
Valediction
Valedictory
Valentine
Valetudinary
Valiant
Valid
Validity
Valley
—— = s
Valour, = rous
Value
= ing, vailing
Valuable
Valuation
Van = guard
Vanish
Vanity
Vanities
Vanity of Vanities
Vanquish
—— = able

VEN

Vapour, viper
Vaporous
Variable
= ablness
Variance
Variation
Vary, = ing
Various
Variety, verity
Varieties
Varlet
Varnish
Vary, = ing
Vassal, vessel
Vassalage
Vast, vault
Vaunt, vent
Event
Ubiquitarian
Ubiquity
Veal, vail
Vectible
Vegetable
Vegetive
Vegetative
Vegetate
Vehement
= ency, = ently
Vehicle
Vein, vain
Vellam, vellum
Velocity
Velvet
Venal, venial
Vend
Vendee
Vendor
Vendible

Shortned Words in V & U.

VER

Vendition
Veneration
Venerate
Venerable
Venery
Venereal
Venetian
Vengeance
Venial
Venison
Venom, =mous
Vent, event
Venture
At Aventure
Venturous
Ventursom
Veracity
Verb, verbal
Verbatim
Verbosity
Verdict
Verdure
Verge
Verify, =ing
Verification
Verily
Verily verily
(See Particles)
Verity, variety
Vermilion
Vermin, =nous
Vernish, varnish
Verse, averse
Versify, =ficate
Versification
Version, aversion
Vertex
Vertical

VIG

Very, averr
Very much
(See Particles)
Vessel, vassal
Vest, =tment
Vestry, vestuary
Vestaves
Vesture
Vex
Vexation
=of Spirit
Vexatious
Ugly
=ness
Vial, viol
Vicar
Vicarage
Vicarship
Vice, vitiate
Vices, vitious
Vice-admiral
=chancellor
Vicegerent
Vicinity
Vicissitude
Vicisity
Vicount viscount
Vicountess
Victim
Victory
Victories
Victorious
Victual, s
Victualler
Videlicet, viz.
View, =s
Viewing, =ed
Vigilancy

VIS

Vigilant
Vigour, =rous
Vile, =est
Vilify
Village
=es
Villany
=nies, =nous
Vincible
Vindication
Vindicate
Vindictive
Vine, =yard
=dresser
Vinegar
Vintage
Vintner
Violation
Violate, viol
Violable
Violence
Violent
Violet
Violin
Viper, =rous
Virgin Mary
Virginity
Virility
Virtues, =uous
Virtual
Virtuoso
Cardinal virtues
Virulent
Visage
Visard, vizard
Viscount
Visible
Visibly, =bility

Shortned Words in V & U.

Vision, s.
Visionary
Visit
Visitation
Vital
Vitiate, vice
Vitious, vices
Vicacious
Vivacity
Viva voce
Vivify
Viz
Vizard
Ulcer, = rate
Ulcerous
Ulteriour
Ultimate
Umber
Umbrage
Umpire
Umpirage
Unable
Unacceptable
Unaccessible

And so of all other Compounded words Beginning with Un = or In = Making first the Dot (·) for the (Un =) or (In =) And then the Word it self.

Unalterable
Unanimous
= sly
Unanimity

Unapproachable
Unawares
Unbidden
Unblameable
Uncle
Unction
Under
Understand
Under age
= foot
= go
= ground
= hand
= lay
Underling
= mine
Undermost
Underneath
= prop
= price
= sel
= set
= Sheriff
Under
Understand
= ing
Understood
= take, took
= value
= vent
= vritten
Undo, undone
Undoubted
Undress
Unevitable
Unexpressible
Unfeigned
Unholy

Unicorn
Uniform
Uniformity
Uninhabited
Union
Unite
Unitarian
Unity, unty
Universe
University
= ties
Universal
= list
= ality
Univocal
Leavenid bread
Unleavenid bread
Unless
Unman
Unpeople
Unremediable
Unsatiable
Unspeakable
Unsurmountable
Unsuitable
Untill now
= then
Untoward
Unwares
Unwary
Unwilling
Unwritten
Vocabulary
Vocal
Vocation
Vocative
Vogue
Voice, = es

Shortned Words in V.U.&W.

UPS

Voice of the Lord
Loud voice
Void, avoid
Volacious
Volens
Nolens volens
Volubility
Volume: minous
Voluntary: rily
Volunteer
Voluptuous
Voluptuary
Vomit
Voracious
Voracity
Vote, votary
Votaress
Vouch, - er
Vouchee
Vouch-safe
Von: s
Vowing, - ed
Vowel
Voyage, s
Up & down
Upward
(See Particles)
Upbraid
Uphold: held
Upholster: rer
Uppermost
(See Particles)
Uprising
Uproare
Upright
Upset, upshot
Upsitting
Upside down

VUL

Upstart
Upward
Urbanity
Urge, ing
Urgency
Urgent, event
Urim
Urim & Thummim
Urine, Urn
Use, ful
, fully, fulness
Useless
To usward
Usage
Usance
Usher
Usual
Usufructuary
Usurp
= er
= ation
Usury, rer
Usurious
Utensil, s
Utility
Utmost
Uttermost
Utter, ly
= ing
= ance
= able
Vulgar
= rity
Vulnerary
Uxorious

W

WAS

Wad, wade
Wafer
Wag, Wage
Wages, er
Waggish
Waggon
Wall, wail
Wain
Wainscot
Wait
Wake, walk
Wall, well
Wallow, ing
Walnut
Wander
Wonder
Want, ton
Wantonness
War, ware, wear
Warble
Ward, den
Ward-robe
Ware: house
Warefare
Welfare
War-like
Warrier: riour
Warm, worm
Luke warm
Warn
= ing
Warp
Warrant
= able
Warrantize
Warrantee
Wary
Wash, wish

Shortned Words in W.

WEA

Washpot....
Wasp.....
Waste, =ful..
Wast-coat..
Watch, =man
Watchful, =ly.
____= nefs..
Watch-maker.
____= tower..
____= word..
Water.....
____= courfe.
____= brooks.
____= gang..
____= gate..
____= pot..
____= fpout..
____= fpring.
Wave, Weave
Wave offering
____= breaft.
____= loaves.
Weave, =er..
Wax.....
Wax old....
Way, ways...
Ways of God.
_=of the Lord
Way-fide...
High-way...
By-way....
Crofs-way...
Way-faring.
____= man
Every way.
(See Particles)
Weak, walk.
Weal, well...

WEL

Wealth } =y...
Health }
Common wealth
Weapon....
Wear, ware
_=ied, =ineſs..
Wearifom..
Weather, wither.
___= beaten..
____= cock..
____= glaſs..
Weave, wave.
Weaver....
___= fhuttle.
Web.....
Wed, Wedding
Wedding garment
Wedge.....
Wedlock...
Weed, Wed..
Week.....
Weep.....
Wept.....
Weefel.....
Weigh=ing
=ed Weight
Welch, welſh
Welcome....
Welfare....
Well, wall..
(See Particles)
Well beloved
____= ſon
Well pleaſed
Well being...
Well-ſpring, s.
Well done...
Welſh-man.

WHI

Wench.....
Went, =about
___= abroad
___= aſide..
Wept.....
As it were..
(See Phraſes.)
Weſt, =ward.
Weſtern....
Wet.....
Whale, while
Whole.....
Whale-bone.
Wharfage
What (See Par:)
Wheat, whet.
Wheel, while
Wheel-wright.
Whelm.....
Whelp, help.
When as
Where (See Par:)
Whether (See Par.)
Whetſtone..
Whig, =iſh...
While, whilſt..
While ſince.
(See Particles)
Whimſy, =ies.
Whimſical.
Whip.....
Whirl.....
Whirl-wind
Whiſper....
Whiſtle....
Whit, white
Whiteſt....
Whitiſh....

Shortned Words in W.

WIL

Whither, whether
Whereever
Wherefoever
Whithersoever
Whitsunday
Whitsuntide
Who, (See Part.)
Whole, while
Wholesale
Wholesom
Whom, (See Part.)
Whore, =rish
Whoredom
Whoremonger
=master
Whose, which is
Why, why so
Why not
Wicked, =ly
=dness
Wicked man
=Woman
Wicket
Wide
Widow, =s
Widower
Widowhood
Wife, Wives
Will, =ugly
Wild, n'ould
Wildest
Wildfire
Wilderness
Wiles, =s
Wilful, =fully
=fulness
Last Will
Nuncupative Will

WIT

Willow, =s
Willow-trees
Win, Wine
Wind
East Wind
West wind
South Wind
North Wind
Side Wind
Whirl-wind
Wind-mill
Wind-pipe
Winding Sheet
Window, =s
Wine
=bibber
=fat
=cellar, Seller
=offering
=press
Wing
Wink
Winnow
=ing
Winter, wanter
=time
Wipe
Wire
Wise, =ly
Wiseman, =men
Wisest
Wise hearted
Wisdom
Wish, Wash
Wit, =ty, =ily
Witticism
Witch, bewitch
Witchcraft

WOR

Without
Within, =out
Without doubt
(See Particles)
Withdraw, =ing
Withdrew
Wither, weather
=ing
With-hold, held
Withstand
=stood
Witness, =s, =ing
false Witness
Eye Witness
Ear Witness
Bare, bear, =ing
Witness
Witty, =ily
Wives
Wizard
Wo, Woe, =ing
Woful, Woes
Wo is me
Wo unto me
=you, thee
Wolf, Wolves
Woman-like
=kind
=servant
Womb
Wonder, wander
Wond'rous
=ful
Wont
Woo, =ed, Wood
Wood-cock
Wool
Word of God

Shortned Words in W.X.Y.&Z.

WRA

Word of the Lord
Work, -man
Workmanship
Work of the Lord
—— = of God
Fellow-worker
Worker of ... Iniquity
Good works
Greek
World, -ly
Worldliness
Worldling
This World
Foundation of the World
Worm-wood
Worn
Worse, horse
Worship, -er
—— = ful
Will-worship
Worthy, -ily
Worthies, -less
Woven
Wounded
Wrack
Wrangle
Wrap

YEL

Wrath, wreath
Wrathful
Day of wrath
Wrest, rest
Wrestle
Wretch, rich
Wright, Wring
Wrinkle
Wrist Writ
Written, -er
It is written
As it is written
For it is written
Wrong (Long)
Wrongful
Wrought
Wry, awry

X

Y

Yard
Yarn, yearn
Yea or nay
Year, -ly
Leap-year
Year & day
Yellow

ZOD

Yelp
Yeoman, -men
Yes or no
Yesterday
Yesternight
Yet, as yet
Nevertheless
Yet nevertheless
Notwithstanding
Yet notwithstanding
Yield
Yoke, yolk, Oak
Yoke-fellow
Yoke of Oxen
Yolk of an Egg
Yonder
Young (Long)
Younger, -ster
Youngest
Youngman
Young ones
Youth, -ful

Z

Zeal, = lous
—— = sly
Zealot
Zodiack

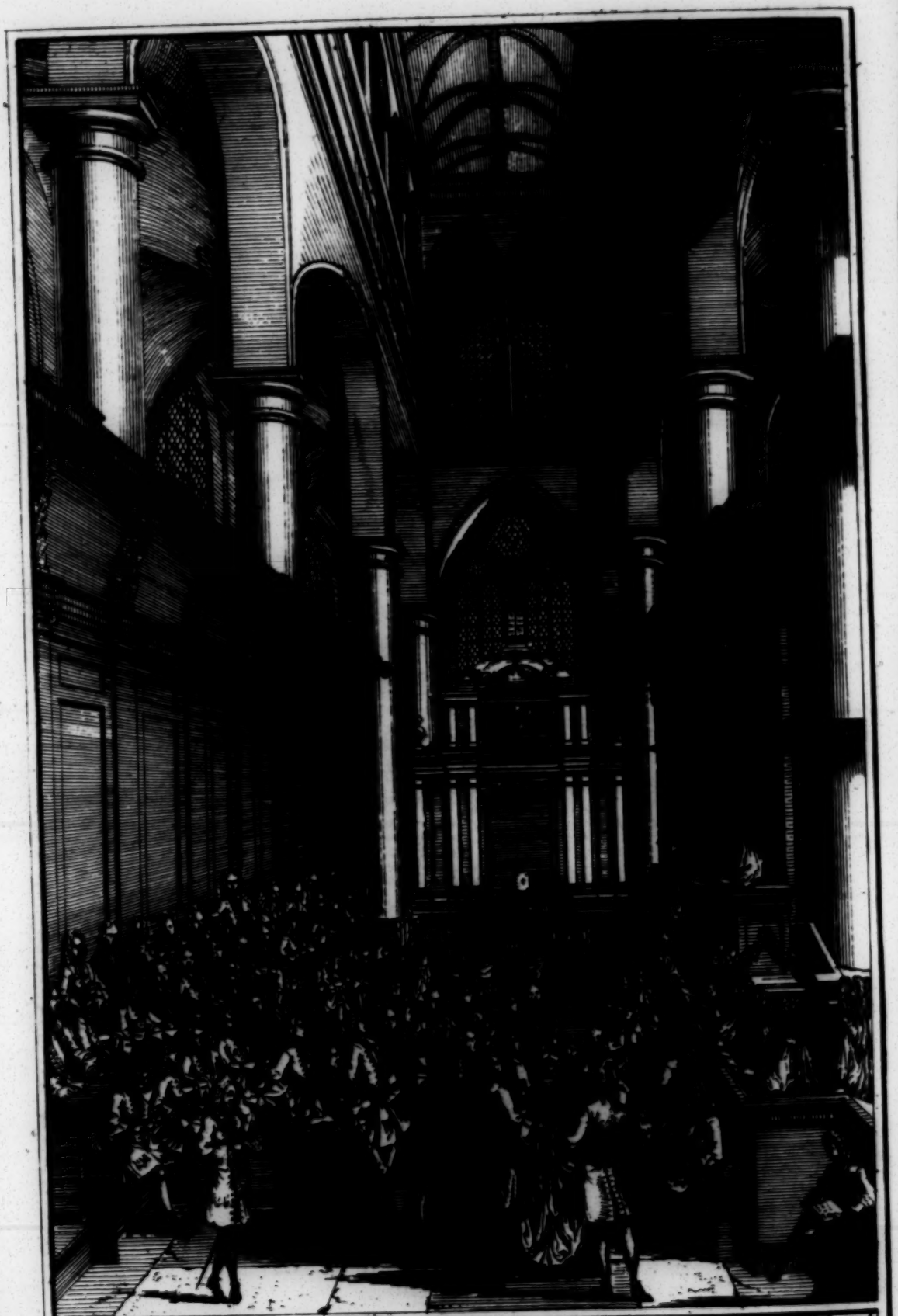
E. Ryland in Creed-Lane impres.

Law-Words *and* Terms, *omitted in the* Dictionary

Accomplice
Acquittance
Act of Parliament
Actionable
Admeasurement
Advent
Advowson
Affidavit
Alimony
Amerciament
Anno Domini
Annoyance
Annunciation
Appellant
Appertinances
Apportionment
Arbitrement
As aforesaid
Assault & Battery
Assess
Assumpsit
At Law
Attainder
Attaint
Award
Bailiff
Baily
Bankrupcy
Benefit of Clergy
Bigamy
Bona fide
Bribery
Burgage
Burglary
By-Law
Caption
Casualty

Caveat
Certiorari
Chance-medley
Chattels
Cite, Citation
Codicil
Commitment
Complainant
Compromise
Conservator
Contraband
Coparceners
Copy-hold
Custos Brevium
— Rotulorum
De facto
Defeasance
Deforcement
Disseisin
Dividend
Duel
Duplicate
Easement, s
Executrix
Ex Officio
Feoffment
Fore-closed
For & or against
Franchise
From & after
Gavel-kind
Guarantee
Guild-hall
Habeas Corpus
Head-borough
High Treason
Immemorial
Imparlance

Implead
Impost
Impropriation
Indictment
Informa pauperis
Informer
Inrolment
Joint-tenant
King's bench
Larceny
Lease, = sor
Liege-Lord
Lord Mayor
— Chancellor
Magna Charta
Male-administration
Main-prise
Misnomer
Nisi prius
Not guilty
Overt Act
Pass-port
Petty Larceny
Pro & or Con
Protonotary
Provided always
— nevertheless
Quamdiu se bene gesserit
Quarter Sessions
Scandalum Magnatum
Scire facias
Seizin Seisin
Toties quoties
Venire facias
Unlawful



F. Cola. Scul.

Be perfect in this Useful Art, and then
No Word from Pulpit can escape your Pen.

OBSERVATIONS, and Explications, PROPER

For better Understanding the Letters of the Alphabet, Double and triple Consonants, Prepositions, Terminations, Significations, Particles, SIGNS of the English Moods, Tenses, and Persons, with the General and Particular Shortning and Joining Rules, Dictionary, Abstracts, &c.

Together with

Such suitable DIRECTIONS,

for the right using of this Book;

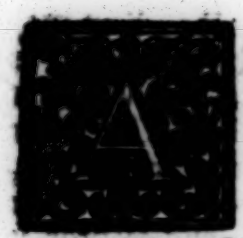
As that the Learners may easily make themselves perfect Masters of this New Method, by the said Book alone, without any Teacher;

Though they know nothing of Latin.

MYSTERIA PANDO.

OBSERVATIONS, &c.

OBSERVATIONS *on the* Letters *of the Alphabet.*



S to the *Letters*, I have made Choice of Mr. *Metcalf*'s Alphabet; becauſe I take it to be the beſt that is, or can be contrived, as I have endeavoured to demonſtrate in my *Copy-Book*, engrav'd for the Uſe of my Scholars.

I HOPE I need not make any Apology for uſing this Alphabet, becauſe it is very well known that I muſt make uſe of ſome Alphabet; and that all the Alphabets yet extant, whether invented before or ſince Mr. *Metcalf*'s, contain the ſame *Characters*, only with this Difference, that what one Author makes ſtand for the Letter (*a*) another Author makes it ſtand for (*n*,) another for (*p*,) another for (*t*,) &c. as is evident from Mr. *Cole*'s Short-Hand Book; wherein he ſets down all their Alphabets with his own. And I may venture to affirm, that none can invent a Short-Hand Alphabet, (good for any Thing,) but what muſt contain the Characters, here made uſe of for (*c*, *d*, *k*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *ſ*, *t*, &c.) becauſe no *Strokes* or *Lines* can be more ſimple or eaſy, or join more readily and diſtinctly to one another; ſo that there is no ſuch Thing as making an Alphabet ENTIRELY NEW, (as ſome vainly boaſt:) But, indeed, any Alphabet is of very little Uſe if not rightly applied to, and ſupported by proper *Shortning* and *Joining Rules*, &c. which leads me to acquaint the Learner, that I have applied the *Letters* of the Alphabet quite different from what Mr. *Metcalf* has done, as is plain by comparing the *Ten Commandments* and *Lord's Prayer* written by his Method, in the Beginning of his Book, with the ſame *Ten Commandments* and *Lord's Prayer* at the End of my *Specimen*; where the Learner will perceive that there is no Likeneſs or Compariſon. The ſame may be ſaid when compared with the Writing done by any other Method extant. The Reaſon of the two (*p*'s) and two (*ſ*'s) is for Deſtinction ſake, as you will ſee afterwards. You ſee ONE Character ſtands for both (*i j*,) and another Character for (*u v*,) which the Senſe will immediately diſtinguiſh. The Character for (*q*,) ſtands likewiſe for (*qu*,) becauſe (*u*) always comes after (*q*.)

EVERY Letter of the Alphabet muſt be writ without taking off the Pen, and ſo muſt every Joining in the ſecond, third, and fourth Leſſons.

BE ſure to make all the Letters of the Alphabet of an *equal Bigneſs*, I mean the Body of the Letters.

THE Page after the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary will ſhew you where to begin to make any of the CHARACTERS that you are moſt likely to miſtake.

OBSERVATIONS *on the Joinings of the Letters.*

CONCERNING the two (*p*'s) and two (*ſ*'s,) you ſee by the ſecond and third *Leſſons*, that the laſt (*p*) is only writ when (*ſ*) goes before (*p*;) and that the laſt (*ſ*) is only writ when (*h*) or (*n*) comes after (*ſ*;) for (*ſh ſn*) made by the firſt (*ſ*) would not be plain or diſtinct. You may alſo ſee by the ſaid ſecond and third *Leſſons*, that for (*c*) I make (*k*,) as for (*cl*, *cr*, *ſcr*,) I make (*kl*, *kr*, *skr*,) becauſe they ſound the Word as well, and are more lineal and ſooner writ than (*cl*, *cr*, *ſcr*.) The other Double and Triple *Conſonants* that begin and end Words, as (*ch*, *th*, *thr*, &c.) are contained among the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*. The (*e*) at the End of the double and treble *Conſonants* which end Words, is not pronounced, and conſequently is not written in this Art: Therefore (*ble*,) or its Character, is only to be read (*bl*,) naming the Letters; and ſo of all the reſt.

THE *fourth Leſſon* is of great Uſe; for it teaches you to join all the double or treble *Conſonants* that can happen to come in the Beginning, Middle, or End of Words; as alſo to join four, five, ſix, ſeven, or more *Letters* together, as well as two: As for Example, if you were to join (*k*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *o*, *p*) together, firſt look how (*kl*) are joined, then look how (*lm*, &c.) Likewiſe it will teach you to join *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, *Terminations*, or any thing elſe together; becauſe theſe *Prepoſitions*, &c. muſt begin and end like ſome of the *Letters* of the Alphabet. In ſhort, when you come to join two, three, four, five, ſix, ſeven, or more *Words* together in one, (by your Rules,) without lifting off the Pen, in the Twinkling of an Eye, then this Table will teach you how to do it, it being no more than joining the firſt Letter of the following Word to the laſt Letter of the foregoing Word. Every one of the ſix hundred and ſeventy ſix Joinings in this Table are all different and diſtinct. There are a few of them which I have ſhorten'd deſignedly, as (*as*, *at*, &c.) to ſave Time and Room, in regard they are ſome of the *Prepoſitions*, *Terminations*, SIGNS of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, *&c.* which are much uſed. The Dot (.) at one of the Joinings of the two (*p*'s) and two (*ſ*'s) is of no Uſe, but to point out which of the two is ſooneſt writ, tho' indeed both are very uſeful.

OBSER-

OBSERVATIONS *on the Prepoſitions and Terminations.*

THE *fifth* and *ſixth Leſſons*, which contain the Beginnings and Endings of long Words, are the hardeſt Part of the Art, and therefore to be the more diligently learn'd: For it is not to be ſuppoſed, that theſe *Beginnings* or *Endings* of long Words can be written Letter by Letter, for that would be more tedious than the common Round-Hand: Beſides, there being ſo many of the principal Words in the *Engliſh* Tongue, beginning and ending with theſe *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, there was an abſolute Neceſſity for making them ſhorter than could be done by the Letters of the Alphabet. When you have once learn'd them perfectly, you will every Day remember them better and better, becauſe you muſt meet with ſome of them in every Sentence. Pronounce ſuch of them as will pronounce. As for thoſe *Prepoſitions* or *Terminations* that ſtand for two or more Things, the Senſe and Connexion of the Diſcourſe will immediately diſtinguiſh, and diſcover which of them it ſtands for, as (*Tran-* or *Trans-*) *&c.* As for the *Prepoſitions*, (*ch-*, *ad-*, *al-*, *circum-*,) obſerve, no Word can begin with (*ct*, *ſd*, *nl*, *cn*,) and ſo there can be no Miſtake. As for the *Prepoſitions* (*ſup-*, *ſuper-*,) obſerve, when a Word begins with (*p*) or (*pr*,) it is made by the other (*p*,) and ſo there can be no Miſtake. As for the *Prepoſition* (*car-*, *cor-*, *cur-*,) when it ſtands for (*&c.*) it always ſtands alone; but when it ſtands for (*car-*, *cor-*, *cur-*,) there is always ſomething joined to it, to make up the full Word, as (*Corruption*, *&c.*) As to the *Prepoſition* (*ac-*) I know there are Words beginning with (*ſc-*,) but inſtead thereof we always make (*ſk-*,) and to make (*ac-*) at length is tedious.

YOU ſee that there are four Characters that ſtand for *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, to wit (*de-*, *di-*, *-ed*,) *&c.* but theſe four are plain, for if a Word begin with a Short-Hand (*d*) join'd, you muſt read it (*de-* or *di-*,) but if a Word end with the ſaid (*d*) join'd, you muſt read it, (*-ed*,) and ſo of the other three. The Obſervations on the *five Vowels* Places, with the Page after the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, concerning the (*-tion*, *-ſion*, *-ſon*,) will immediately make you underſtand the *Dots* (.) at the *Terminations*. Remember that (*-er*) at the End of a Word is ſometimes made by a Short-Hand (*r*,) and ſometimes by the third Part of the Length of a Short-Hand (*m*.) It is made by the (*r*) when that which goes before (*-er*) contains the Half of the Letter (*r*,) as Words ending in (*-ger*, *-der*, *-ſer*, *-ter*, &c.) where you may ſee that the Foot of (*g*, *d*, *ſ*, *t*,) contain the firſt Part of the Letter (*r*.) Again, (*-er*) is made by the third Part of the Length of (*m*,) when that which goes before (*-er*) doth not contain the Half of (*r*,) as Words ending in (*-ber*, *-fer*, *-ler*, *-ner*, &c.) where you will ſee that no Part of (*r*) is contain'd in (*b*, *f*, &c.)

BUT obſerve, this third Part of the Length of (*m*) is never uſed, except at the End of Words, and is always joined, and ſtands for (*-er*.) Again obſerve, (*th-*) beginning Words is made by its own Character

among the *Prepoſitions*, but (*-th*, *-eth*,) ending Words, are made by the little round (o) among the *Terminations*. Moreover obſerve, that the Character for the firſt *Termination* is only half the Length of (*n*,) and the Character for the laſt Termination is twice the Length of (*n*.) I know there is no good *Engliſh* Word ending in (*-temption*,) or (*-temptation*,) and ſo I might have left them out. The Character for (*temp-* or *-tempt*) ſtands always in the Beginning or End of Words for (*temp-* or *-tempt*,) and not for (*mp*,) for (*mp*) is made by the other (*p*.)

THE ſetting down the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations* promiſcuouſly in the fourth Page, will ſerve as a School-Maſter to dodge you, and to try whether you are perfect in them, or not. You muſt be very exact in that *puzzling Paper* and *fourth Leſſon*, becauſe theſe two contain the whole *Foundation* of this new Method; for you will find that every Thing is formed out of the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, except about ſixteeen Words at the End of the Abſtract of the Dictionary.

N. B. THE Learner will perceive, that a great many of the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations* are made up *exactly* of the *Letters* of the Alphabet, and therefore do not in the leaſt burden the Memory: And, indeed, I could have compos'd and contracted them all by the *Letters* of the Alphabet, but then they would have been more *tedious* in Writing, and *puzzling* in Reading; and conſequently not have anſwered the End of Short-Hand: Beſides, the contracting or ſhortening of them by one or two *Letters* of the Alphabet, does ſtill burden the Memory a little, as well as *Marks*. As for Example, if we were to ſhorten the *Prepoſition* (*circum-*) by any two *Letters* of the Alphabet, as (*cm*, *rm*, *um*, &c.) any of theſe, in my Opinion, is almoſt as hard to remember as a *Mark*; becauſe no Rule or Reaſon can be given why (*cm*, &c.) ſhould ſtand for (*circum-*;) and ſo of all the reſt of the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*. From hence I may infer, that it is really *very frivolous* and *ridiculous* for any one to boaſt, *That there is not one Character in his Method, beſides thoſe for the twenty four Letters of the Alphabet*; *and that ſhewing a Specimen of the Writing will diſcover the Art*. But to return to the Obſervations; The Learner will ſee, that the Number of the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, which may be called *Arbitrary Marks*, is but ſmall; and theſe, I may venture to ſay, are well contriv'd, being very diſtinct and remarkable, and are eaſily wrote, and will join readily, and may be learn'd by reading and writing them *five* or *ſix Times* carefully over, which, when once learn'd, can never be forgot, becauſe ſome of them will occur in every Sentence.

OBSERVATIONS *on the Significations.*

HAVING learn'd the *Letters* of the Alphabet, with all their ſeveral *Joinings*, in the Beginning, Middle, or End of Words, with the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, you might now begin to write Short-Hand: But

But it is more proper, firſt to learn the *Significations* annexed to them in the *fifth*, *ſixth*, *ſeventh*, and *eighth* Pages, becauſe theſe Significations contain or make up at leaſt the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, and then you will write with more Eaſe and Pleaſure. Obſerve that there are no *new Characters* amongſt the *Significations*. Again obſerve, the learning the *Significations* or Words annexed to the *Letters*, double and treble *Conſonants* that begin and end Words, *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, is but little more Pains than learning to know, and make the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations* themſelves. For if you know how to make (*k*, *l*, *ſt*, *ſm*, *ſp*, &c.) in Short-Hand, without looking on, then you may eaſily remember that (*k*) ſtands for (*King*,) (*l*) for (*Lord*,) (*ſt*) for (*ſhall*,) (*ſm*) for (*ſame*,) and (*ſp*) for (*Spirit*,) and ſo of all the reſt. Alſo obſerve, when you come to learn the Rules how to write Short-Hand, you will find that all theſe *Significations* are moſt *natural* and *rational*, and not burdenſom to the Memory: And as for thoſe *Letters*, double and triple *Conſonants*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, that ſtand for *two* or *more Words*, the Senſe and Connexion of the Diſcourſe will immediately *diſtinguiſh* and diſcover which of them they ſtand for: Yea, whenever you come to read what you have written, the Senſe will inſtantly *force* you to pronounce and read the right one firſt, and you will not, at that Time, in the leaſt remember that it ſtands for any Thing elſe. To illuſtrate and confirm this, only obſerve, that there is a very great Number of Words in the *Latin Tongue*, that have two, three, four, or more *different Significations:* The ſame may be ſaid concerning the *Engliſh Tongue*, eſpecially thoſe Words called the *Engliſh Particles*, to wit, the *Prepoſitions*, *Conjunctions*, &c. which have two, three, four, or more different Acceptations and Meanings, as you will ſee in that excellent *Engliſh Grammar* compos'd by Mr. *James Greenwood*; beſides, there are a great many other *Engliſh* Words which alter their Signification, according as they are uſed in the ſeveral Profeſſions, Arts, and Sciences, the ſame Word ſignifying one Thing in *Divinity*, another Thing in *Law*, another in *Phyſick*, *Mathematicks*, *Grammar*, &c. and yet we find that the Senſe and Connexion of the Diſcourſe does immediately *diſtinguiſh* and diſcover which of them they ſtand for. Again obſerve, although theſe *Significations* are compriſed in Long-Hand in one Side of a Quarter of a Sheet of common Writing Paper, yet they do contain or make up, at leaſt, *one third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, that is to ſay, take any *Engliſh* Book, whether it be of *Divinity*, *Law*, *Hiſtory*, *Mathematicks*, &c. and pitch upon any Sentence or Page of theſe Books, and then number the Words therein, (*Proper Names* excepted,) and you will find, at leaſt, the *third Part* of that Number among the ſaid *Significations:* But if you pitch upon the *Bible*, or any Book of *Divinity*, then you will find a great deal more than the *third Part*; and the Reaſon is plain, becauſe moſt of theſe *Significations* are pick'd Words, and are ſome of the *principal Words* in the *Engliſh* Tongue, and which every Sentence muſt contain more or leſs of them, in regard they are made up of theſe Words, called the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods*,

Tenſes,

Tenſes, *Perſons*, *Particles*, &c. ſo you may judge whether theſe *Significations* are not worth the Learning. The *five* may be eaſily learn'd in five Days, only ſpending about an Hour each Day; and when you once remember them, you will every Day remember them better and better, becauſe (as I ſaid before) you will meet with them in every Sentence. Moreover obſerve, if you add, (as you muſt do when there is Occaſion,) the (*-ing*, *-ed*, *-eth*, *-er*, *-neſs*, *-ment*, *-able*, *-ful*, *-fully*, *-fulneſs*, *-leſs*, *-leſly*, *-leſneſs*, *-ation*, *-ution*, &c.) to theſe Significations, then they will make up a great Deal more than the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, as (*accept*, *-ing*, *-ed*, *-er*, *-eth*, *-able*, *-ation*,) &c. *N. B.* You may imagine that the Character for (*ſtedfaſt*) is (*ff.*) You ſee that the *Perſon* (*I*) is made by (*i*,) and (*We*) by a big (*i.*) The Characters for (*cannot*) and (*is not*) are plain, if you compare them with the Character for (*not.*) Thoſe *Terminations* that have a Line drawn after them thus (————) import that they have no Signification, and are only to be read as *Terminations*. The Character for (*-ment*, *mount*, *amount*,) is always drawn from the Bottom to the Top; but when it ſtands for (*the*, *thee*,) it is drawn from the Top to the Bottom. This ⌣ ſignifies, that the Words to which it is annexed, have the *ſame*, or much the ſame *Meaning*, as (*can*, *canſt*,) (*lord*, *lordly*,) &c. I might have added theſe four (*care*, *cure*, *our*, *hour*,) to (*and ſo forth*,) in the *Alphabet*, as well as in the *Prepoſitions*. Obſerve (*rt*) ſtands for (*Art*,) a *Science*, and (*ar*) for (*art*) *being*. Laſtly obſerve, (*acclaim*, *aſcription*, *herefrom*) are ſeldom or never uſed. To learn theſe *five Significations*, obſerve what follows, to wit, firſt learn the *Significations* of the *Letters* of the Alphabet thus: *Read* the Significations of the firſt *ſix* of theſe Letters *four Times* over; then ſhut the Long-Hand of theſe ſix, and try if you can read the Short-Hand of them downwards, and then upwards; and ſo learn the next ſix the ſame Way; and then try if you can read the *twelve* upwards and downwards, and ſo on, till you are perfect in the *Significations* of the *Letters* of the Alphabet. Learn the other *four Significations* one after another, in order, exactly the ſame Way, only *ſix* of the Characters at a Time. Be ſure to read ſuch as ſtand for two or more Words, at leaſt *three Times* over, thus, (*r*) ſtands for (*err*, *air*, &c.) (*err*, *air*, &c.) (*err*, *air*, &c.) for the often repeating any Thing ſerves very much to *imprint* it in the Memory. Again, be ſure always to keep a ſet Form when you try to read the Short-Hand of every *ſix*, thus, (*r*) ſtands for (*err*, *air*, *her*, *&c.*) by no Means ſay (*r*) ſtands for (*err*, *her*, *air*, &c.) nor any other Way, but as they are plac'd, for it will be confounding, and you will never learn them perfectly if you read them ſometimes one Way, and ſometimes another. The ſetting down the *Significations* promiſcuouſly in the ninth, tenth, and eleventh *Pages*, will ſerve as a School-Maſter to dodge you. You muſt be very perfect in that *puzzling Paper*, ſo as to be able to read and write any Thing therein at firſt Sight; only obſerve, when you read the *Short-Hand* of the puzzling Paper, you muſt only read the *Significations* without naming the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, or *Ter-*

Terminations, that is to ſay, the Character for (*circum-*) muſt not be read thus (*circum- canaan, cannot,*) but thus (*canaan, cannot,*) and ſo of all the reſt. *N. B.* When you are perfect in theſe *Significations*, then you not only know the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, but you will begin to write by the *Rules*, *Moods*, *Tenſes*, &c. which will afford both Pleaſure and Profit; and you will every Day write and read better, and ſwifter, and every Thing will ſeem daily more and more eaſy.

OBSERVATIONS *on the Vowels Places.*

YOU may perceive by the firſt Page, that the Places of the *five Vowels* about the *Letters*, double and triple *Conſonants*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, are as follow, to wit,

The Place of (·) begins exactly over-againſt the *Top*.
The Place of (*e*) begins exactly between the *Top* and *Middle*.
The Place of (*i* or *y*) begins exactly over-againſt the *Middle*.
The Place of (*o*) begins exactly between the *Middle* and *Bottom*.
The Place of (*u*) begins exactly over-againſt the *Bottom*.

You ſee that the five *Vowels* Places about (*n*) and (*p*,) are a little different from the reſt, becauſe they have no Deepneſs; and that in the double and triple *Conſonants*, the five *Vowels* are placed about the *laſt Letter*. Obſerve when you are to write any Letter or Letters, or any other Thing in one of the five Vowels Places, be ſure that you begin it exactly in that *Vowel*'s Place, let it end where it will: By this Way of placing the five *Vowels*, there will no *Characters* be placed above or under other *Characters* in your Writing; and the Places are plain and diſtinct; though you will perceive afterwards, that I make but very little Uſe of the five *Vowels* Places in writing *Engliſh*. When you are to put any Thing in the *Vowels* Place, be ſure to write it as cloſe to the foregoing Character as is poſſible; but when you think that the Character to be put in the *Vowel*'s Place will come thorough the foregoing Character, then keep it at a little Diſtance, but ſtill begin it over-againſt the *Vowel*'s Place, as in the Words (*Might*, *Father*, &c.) which you'll find in the 7th and 18th Verſes of the firſt Chapter of *St. John*'s Goſpel, written by the general *Rule*. As (*n*, *p*) differ from the reſt of the Characters, as to the *Vowels* Places, ſo they alſo differ as to the (*-ation*, *-aſion*, *-aſon*,) and (*-ution*, *-uſion*, *-uſon*;) for (*-ation*, &c.) after (*n*) or (*p*) is made by putting a Dot (.) exactly above them at the Left Hand; and (*ution*, &c.) after them, is made by putting a *Dot* (.) exactly underneath them towards the Left Hand; and as for the *Dot* (.) the Sign of the *Plural Number*, you will ſee afterwards that you are directed to throw it away.

OBSER-

OBSERVATIONS *on the General Rule, and Chapter written by it.*

YOU ſee by this General Rule that there are no *Vowels* written, except they *begin* the Word; and that the *Conſonants* (*j*, *v*,) are written as well as the reſt of the *Conſonants*, either in the Beginning, Middle, or End of Words, as (*jeſus*, *rejoice*, *give*, &c.) A Word joined by *Hyphen* (-) is reckoned as one Word, and wrote accordingly, as (*Water-Pot*,) &c. When *two Vowels* come together in any *Latin*, &c. Word, and are both ſounded in *different Syllables*, then write the laſt *Vowel* in the firſt *Vowel*'s Place. You may do the ſame (if you pleaſe) in *Engliſh Words*, as you may ſee by the Examples of (*ſuo*, *leonis*, *lion*, *poet*,) at the Bottom of the Page following the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary; but I think it is needleſs to be ſo exact in common *Engliſh Words*. But be ſure to write *Sirnames* of Perſons with uncommon *proper Names* of Men, Women, Places, &c. exactly by the *General Rule*, that is to ſay, by the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, without regarding any of the *five Significations*, or any of the *ſhortning Rules*. As for Example, the Sirname (*Turner*) muſt be written thus; firſt make the (*t*) and then put (*rn*) in the Vowel (*u*'s) Place of (*t*,) and then join the Termination (*-er*) to (*n*.) By no means think that (*Turner*) is wrote thus (*rnr*,) becauſe (*turn*) is made by (*rn*,) as you will ſee among your *Significations*. Again, the proper Name (*Eſrom*) muſt be written thus; firſt make (*eſr*,) and then put (*m*) in the Vowel (*o*'s) Place of (*r*:) Don't write it by the *ſecond* ſhortning Rule, by making (*ſ*) ſtand for (*eſ*,) for then it would read (*ſerom*,) as you may ſee at the Bottom of the Page following the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary. Again, ſuppoſe you were to write the Sirname (*Mamuk*,) firſt write (*m*,) and then write another (*m*) in the Vowel (*a*'s) Place thereof, and then write (*k*) in the Vowel (*u*'s) Place of the ſecond (*m*;) don't write it by the *firſt* ſhortning Rule, by making a large (*m*) ſtand for (*mam*,) for although the Senſe and Connexion will immediately diſtinguiſh whether a large (*m*) ſtands for (*mam*, *mem*, *mim*, *mom*, or *mum*,) in any common *Engliſh Word*, yet they will not in *Sirnames*, &c. Moreover, don't miſtake concerning the *five Significations*: As for Example, don't think that (*And-*) in (*Andrew*) in the 40th *Verſe*, muſt be made by (*n*,) becauſe the Word (*and*) is ſo made; for it is plain, that the (*And-*) in (*Andrew*) hath no Relation to the Particle (*and*,) and ſo of other Words. But we do only ſo, when they have all one Signification, as (*ſerve*, *-ing*, *-ed*, *-er*, *-ant*, *-ice*, *-iceable*,) &c. You ſee I have made *two Dots* (:) at the End of every Verſe for Diſtinction's ſake, and to ſave Room; but when we write in Publick, we either leave a little Space about half an Inch at the End of every Sentence or Head, or otherwiſe we begin a new Line. Again, you will perceive, that (*comprehended*, *anſwered*, *followed*, *following*, *bear*, *verily*, *Nazareth*, *Jeruſalem*,

lem, &c.) are ſhorten'd by (*comprended*, *anſered*, *foled*, *foling*, *ber*, *verly*, *Naſreth*, *Jeruſlem*,) though indeed I might have written them at length.

OBSERVATIONS *on the ſhortening Rules, Moods, Tenſes*, &c.

THE *ſeventh* and *eight* ſhortning Rules concerning (*through* or *thorow*) and (*over*,) might have been omitted, becauſe they are as well, if not better, done by the *General Rule*. When I mention VERB in the 15th, 16th, and 17th ſhortning Rules, I would be underſtood to take in *Participles* alſo, becauſe they partake of the Nature of the *Verb*, as (*by coming forth*, &c. *taken up*, &c.) *N. B.* The 16th ſhortning Rule may take in (*off*, *on*,) as well as (*up*, *down*,) as (*cut off*, *put on*, &c.) Obſerve, the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, &c. occurring in every Sentence, and pronounced, as it were, in one Breath, or as one Word, it was abſolutely neceſſary to find out a Method, to *ſhorten* and *join* them all together in the twinkling of an Eye, as you will ſee further in the *Obſervations* on the *joining Rules*. Among the fifty four Joinings, you may perceive that theſe *four* following are a little ſhorten'd, to wit, (*ought to have*, *muſt have*, *ought to be*, *muſt be*.) Remember, that (*might*,) when it ſtands alone, is written by a long (*m*,) and a (*t*) of an ordinary Length; but whenever any one, or more of the *Signs* of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, or Negative (*not*,) or the *Verb*, &c. are joined to (*might*,) either before or after (*might*,) then be ſure always to throw away the (*t*) in (*might*.) As for Example, (*might have*, *might have had*, *might do*, *might have done*, *might be*, *might have been*,) which you ſee are among the *fifty four*; and ſo (*might not*, *he might*, *he might not*, *might not he*, *might he*, *he might ſpeak*, &c.) muſt be writ without (*t*) in (*might*.) You ſee that the (*a*) in (*am*,) and (*i*) in (*it is*) are thrown away, becauſe they are ſometimes thrown away in Long-Hand, as (*I'm not dull*, *'tis not right*, &c.) Obſerve, that (*'tis*, *'tis not*) are three Times more uſed than any of the 2880 Joinings; therefore by no Means write them with an exact (*it*) and (*s*,) neither write (*I am*, *I am not*, *am I*, *am I not*, *am not I*,) with the (*a*) in (*am*,) but write them exactly as in the 16th *Page*. I have deſignedly ſhortened the Perſons (*it*, *us*,) after (*let*) only. You may likewiſe join all the *Perſons* and Negative (*not*) to the ſaid (*let*,) and that whether they go before or after the ſaid (*let*,) as, (*I let*, *thou letteſt*, *they let not*, &c.) You will ſee among the *Pronouns*, that (*m*) ſtands for (*him*,) and a big (*m*) for (*them*.) Make the (*not*) at leaſt the Length of two (*n*'s.)

OBSERVATIONS *on the Particles, Proper Names, &c.*

YOU may remember I told you, that the *five Significations* contain or make up at leaſt one *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book: I add further, that the nine Pages of *Particles* do likewiſe contain or make up at leaſt another *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, as is evident by comparing them together; ſo that both contain or make up at leaſt *two Thirds*. By *Particles*, I mean the four undeclined Parts of Speech, to wit, the *Adverbs*, *Conjunctions*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Interjections*. Theſe Particles denote the *Time*, *Place*, *Manner*, and other Circumſtances of any *Action*, *Paſſion*, &c. and muſt come in every Sentence; for without them no Sentence can ſubſiſt, in regard they are, as it were, the *Nerves* and *Ligaments* of all Diſcourſe, and ſerve to join or *connect* Words or Sentences together, and to *explain*, *extend*, *limit*, &c. their Signification. The other Parts of Speech may fitly be compared to the *Materials* prepared for the Building; but the *Prepoſitions*, *Conjunctions*, &c. to the *Mortar* or *Cement*, which join and faſten theſe Materials together, and muſt come between every Stone in the Building. Theſe Words or *Particles* occurring ſo often, there was an abſolute Neceſſity for writing them ſhorter than could be done by your general or particular *ſhortning Rules*, by throwing away a Letter or two, which is the moſt *natural* and *rational* Way of ſhortening Words, as is commonly done in the *Long-Hand*; though indeed, the Learner may, if he pleaſes, write theſe *Particles* exactly by the *Rules*; but then that would be more *tedious*, &c. and contrary to the Deſign of all Short-Writing, and will not agree with the *joining Rules*, which render the Method very ſpeedy and legible. Obſerve, I have inſerted the *Engliſh Pronouns*, and a few other Words among the *Particles*, becauſe they often occur. When I mention *Adverbs* as ſome of the *Particles*, I don't take in *Adverbs* ending in (*ly*,) formed from *Adjectives*, as (*meekly*, *wiſely*, *boldly*, &c.) There are about a Dozen of Words in the whole Book, which are ſeldom or never uſed in the *Engliſh Tongue*, ſuch as (*anent*) among the *Particles*, which ſignifies (*concerning*;) but I have inſerted them, becauſe they are ſome of the *Law Terms* uſed in *Scotland*. *N. B.* The five *Significations*, with the *Particles*, and all other ſhortned Words in the *Dictionary*, *Abſtract*, &c. will either read as they there ſtand, or they will ſpell, which the Senſe and Connexion will inſtantly diſcover: As for Example, (*bl*) among your *Significations* will either read (*bleſs*,) as it there ſtands, or it will ſpell and read (*bell*,) becauſe (*b*) ſounds (*be*,) or (*l*) ſounds (*el.*) So (*bd*) among the *Particles*, will either read (*beſide*,) as it there ſtands, or it will ſpell and read (*bed*,) and ſo of all the reſt. But, as I ſaid before, the Senſe and Connection will immediately diſcover which of them it ſtands for. To learn theſe *Particles*, read the firſt Column of the firſt Page *three* or *four* Times over carefully, then write the *Short-Hand* of it once over, and ſo of all the reſt of the Columns. And to try whether you

are

are perfect in them, or not, ſhut the *Round-Hand* of the firſt Column, and try if you can read the *Short-Hand*; then ſhut the *Short-Hand*, and try if you can turn the *Long-Hand* into *Short-Hand*. Learn all the reſt of the Columns the ſame Way, one after another. You muſt be ſo perfect in the *Particles*, as to be able to name any of them whenever you ſee them, and write down any of them when deſired; otherwiſe you will not underſtand, or be able to write by the *joining Rules*. If you do but once remember theſe *Particles*, you will every Day remember them better and better, becauſe, as I ſaid before, you will meet with them in *every Sentence* of any *Engliſh* Book you pitch upon to write out of.

THE proper Names of *Men*, *Women*, and *Places*, may be ſoon learn'd, becauſe they are almoſt all writ by the Rules, and ſhorten'd here, as in *Round-Hand*, to wit, by making (*Ben. Edw. Edm.*) ſtand for (*Benjamin*, *Edward*, *Edmund*, &c.) The reſt of the Names of *Honour*, *Kindred*, *Sects*, *Offices*, &c. are contained in the *Dictionary*. By (*&c.*) in the Column of *Kindred*, as (*Mother-in-Law*,) &c. is meant, that you are to make (*Brother-in-Law*, *Siſter-in-Law*, *Son-in-Law*, *Daughter-in-Law*, &c.) the ſame Way, by joining (*Law*) to (*Brother*, &c.) as well as to (*Mother.*)

As to the ſhortned Words in *St. John*'s Goſpel: Practice being the only Thing which brings Perfection in all *Arts* and *Sciences*, eſpecially in *Writing*, but more eſpecially in *Short-Writing*, I have been at the Trouble and Charges in drawing out alphabetically all the Words in *St. John*'s Goſpel which are ſhortened or writ by the *Rules*, in the Compaſs of *five Pages*, and which may be eaſily learn'd by reading them twice or thrice over, and writing the *Short-Hand* of them once over. The Deſign thereof is, (after you are perfect in the firſt *ſix Leſſons*, with the *five Significations*, *general* and *particular ſhortning* and *joining Rules* and *Particles*,) that you may write every Day a Chapter of that Book, after the *ſhorteſt Way*, by your *Rules*, &c. and read it afterwards; and by that Means you will daily write better and ſwifter, and read it more readily: For as to the *Dictionary* and *Abſtract* thereof, you have no occaſion to look into them, till you have wrote over that Book, which contains about twenty one Chapters, and then you may write out of any other Book, whether *Hiſtory*, *Law*, &c. and may have Recourſe to the *Dictionary* whenever you are in the leaſt Doubt how to write any Word by the *Rules*.

As to the *Phraſes*, they being deſigned for thoſe of the *Clergy*, and Writers of *Sermons*, may eaſily be learn'd by them, becauſe a great Part of them are done by the *Rules*, and ſo might have been omitted. And indeed, if they pleaſe, they may write them all by the *Rules*, for then they will not be *tedious* in Writing: As for Example, the *Phraſe* (*he anſwered and ſaid unto them*, may be wrote by your *Rules*, thus, (*he anſwered*,) in one Joining, and (*and ſaid unto them*,) in another Joining, and ſo of the reſt. Beſides, the Learner, by viewing the *Specimen* of the Writing, will perceive that there is no occaſion for making any Thing ſtand for *Phraſes*, for he will there find one or more *Joinings* in every ſhort Line, containing ſeveral Words in one, wrote without ta-

king off the Pen, in the Twinkling of an Eye, and each of theſe Joinings can be taken aſunder Word by Word.

OBSERVATIONS *on the Joining Rules, Specimen,* &c.

AS to the *Joining Rules*, you may perceive that I have endeavour'd to make them as plain as poſſible, and have added Variety of *Examples*, and a large *Specimen* of the Writing to illuſtrate them; but for further Explanation, obſerve what follows; Firſt, there muſt never be more than one *Verb*, or one *Participle* in any Joining, except where (*being* or *having*) happens to come, as in the *fifth joining Rule:* As for Example, (*I deſire you would not ſpeak to me*,) or (*I deſire that you would not ſpeak to me*;) where (*I deſire*) muſt be in one Joining, and (*you would not ſpeak to me*,) or (*that you would not ſpeak to me*) in another Joining. (*I deſire you to recommend them*,) thus, (*I deſire you*) in one Joining, (*to*) by it ſelf, and (*recommend them*) in another Joining. (*I perceived you going*) thus, (*I perceived you*) in one Joining, and (*going*) by itſelf. (*I perceived you taking it*) thus, (*I perceived you*) in one Joining, and (*taking it*) in another. (*They perceived him ſpeaking unto you*) thus, (*they perceived him*) in one Joining, and (*ſpeaking unto you*) in another. (*You ſaw them executed*) thus, (*you ſaw them*) in one Joining, and (*executed*) by it ſelf. *Secondly*, Obſerve, every Word in the Joining muſt *belong* to one another, and conſequently are pronounced without ſtopping, or drawing Breath, which leads me in the *third Place* to obſerve, that none of the *Joinings* muſt go beyond any of the *Stops* (, ; : . &c.) So that whenever two, three, four, or more *Nouns*, *Verbs*, &c. come together in the ſame Sentence, then you muſt let every one of them ſtand by themſelves; becauſe one of the *Stops*, to wit, (,) muſt come between every one of them, or at leaſt be underſtood, as you will ſee by ſeveral Examples in the *Specimen*, particularly in the LEASE *of a Houſe in* London, where it runs thus: —— "*Together with all Shops, Cellars, Sollars,* "*Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Eaſements, Ways, Paſſages, Waters, Wa-*"*ter-Courſes, Profits, Commodities, and Appertenances whatſoever*, &c." And in another Place thus, —— "*Sufficiently repair, uphold, ſupport, ſuſ-*"*tain, maintain, pave, purge, ſcower, cleanſe, glaze, empty, amend, and* "*keep the ſaid Meſſuage*, &c." From this you may obſerve, that there is no Occaſion or Neceſſity for joining two or more of theſe *Nouns* or *Verbs* together in one, becauſe the Speaker is neceſſarily obliged to ſtop or draw his Breath after every one of them, and by that Means affords ſufficient Time for writing them down. Alſo obſerve, that the *Joinings* by this new Method, do in a great Meaſure ſupply or ſerve inſtead of the foregoing *Stops*.

N. B. They who know any Thing of *Grammar*, muſt acknowledge, that the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods, Tenſes, Perſons, Particles*, and *Verb*, muſt come in every Sentence, and that they are all pronounced at once, as it were, in one Breath, or as one Word, by the Speaker, (though he

he does not know what is meant by *Moods*, *Tenſes*, &c.) the natural Dependance and Connexion of theſe Words forcing him ſo to do; for if he was to *pauſe* or ſtop between theſe Words, as he may, and muſt ſometimes between other Words, then he would mar the Senſe and Connexion of the Diſcourſe: So that to keep equal Pace with a moderate Speaker, there was an abſolute Neceſſity for finding out a ſpeedy Method to join theſe SIGNS of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, &c. altogether in one, without taking off the Pen. From hence I may infer, that any Method which directs us to *ſtop* or *lift* the Pen at every Word, is really very defective, and good for little, and will never anſwer the End of taking down any *Sermon*, *Speech*, &c. unleſs the Writer could lay his Commands on the Speaker to *pauſe* or ſtop at *every Word* of his Diſcourſe, as he does in his Writing. Again obſerve, as the SIGNS of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, &c. are pronounc'd as one Word, ſo is the *Prepoſition* and *Pronoun* governed by it, as (*againſt him*, *amongſt us*, &c.) and likewiſe the *Adjective* and *Subſtantive*, as (*faithful Servant*, &c.) and therefore ought to be join'd. I am ſenſible that the *Nouns* agreeing with, and govern'd by the *Verb*, with the *Noun* governed by the *Prepoſition*, are pronounced at once, as well as the *Pronouns*: As for Example, (*John reproved James*, &c.) (*againſt Samuel*, &c.) are pronounced at once, as well as (*he reproved him*, &c.) (*againſt him*, &c.) but then it was impoſſible to join theſe *Nouns*, ſo as to be plain, becauſe of their great Number and Variety: But I have taken Care to make the *Perſons*, (*I*, *thou*, *he*, &c.) with the reſt of the *Pronouns*, remarkably plain, becauſe they are but few in Number, and are *ſix Times* more uſed than the *Nouns*; for if you caſt your Eye upon any *continued Diſcourſe*, you will find that the *third Perſon*, to wit, the *Nouns*, or Names, are ſeldom mentioned above once or twice, but are always afterwards ſet down, and ſignified by the *Pronouns*, (*he*, *him*, *himſelf*, *his*, *his own*, *ſhe*, *her*, *herſelf*, *hers*, *her own*, *it*, *they*, *them*, *themſelves*, *theirs*, *their own*, &c.) and as for the *firſt* and *ſecond Perſons*, they are conſtantly mentioned by (*I*, *me*, *my ſelf*, *mine*, *my own*, *we*, *us*, *ours*, *our own*, &c. *thou*, *you*, *thee*, *your ſelf*, *ye*, *your ſelves*, &c.) I have likewiſe taken Care to make the principal and moſt uſual *Particles* alſo remarkably plain, as (*not*, *never*, *always*, &c.) but eſpecially the *fourty Prepoſitions* mentioned in the *ſixth joining Rule*, becauſe they occur ſo very often; and indeed by the Help of theſe Words, the whole *Engliſh Syntax*, or Conſtruction of the *Noun* and *Pronoun*, is chiefly performed.

As to the *Specimen* I have deſignedly engrav'd it in very *large* and *ſtrong Characters*, for the Advantage of the Learner; and have choſen different Chapters, that there might be a *Variety* in the Diſcourſe, the better to illuſtrate and exemplify the *Rules*; and for the ſake of the *Gentlemen of the Law*, who have much encouraged my Method, I have inſerted three of their *Conveyances*, or Securities, which, I am told, run much upon a ſet Form, and therefore, I thought it was unneceſſary, *&c.* to print them in *Long-Hand*, though they will find afterwards, when they have learn'd the Art, that it is as eaſy to write *Law*, *Hiſtory*, &c. as *Divinity*,

be-

becauſe the *Rules* ſerve for any *Engliſh* Book; and that every *Engliſh Sentence* muſt contain a *Verb*, and every *Verb* ſuppoſes a *Mood*, *Tenſe*, *Perſon*, &c. and ſo of the *Adjective* and *Subſtantive*, &c. Obſerve, the more ugly any *Joining* looks, that is to ſay, the farther it comes below the Line, it is the more *remarkably plain*. When you write in Publick, keep the Lines of the Writing at a handſome Diſtance; but when you write at your Leiſure, keep the Lines a little cloſer; and if any *Joining* happens to come a little below the Line, do not keep the following Line wider becauſe of it, but keep all the Lines at an equal Diſtance, and paſs over that Part of the Writing which comes below the Line. See the *Preface* concerning the *Characters*. Again obſerve, though there be one or more *Joinings* in every ſhort Line of the *Specimen*, yet there are only *five Sorts* of theſe Joinings; and theſe five continually occur over and over. The firſt Sort is at the End of the *third Joining Rule*, and the other four Sorts are contained in the *fourth*, *fifth*, *ſixth*, and *ſeventh Joining Rules*. Finding in the *Acts* of Parliament, and *Law-Conveyances*, or Securities, that the *ſingular* and *plural* Number are often both ſet down with the Particle (*or*,) and ſometimes (*and*) between them, in order to make the Expreſſion the more full and *emphatical*, therefore I think, that a big Short-Hand (*m*) drawn through the *ſingular* Number, will ſerve well enough for the *plural* Number and the *Particle*, as you may ſee at the End of the *Leaſe*, in the Example of (*any other Perſon or Perſons.*)

OBSERVATIONS *on the Dictionary, Abſtract*, &c.

AS to the *Dictionary* and *Abſtract* thereof, ſee the *Preface:* It cannot be expected I ſhould have inſerted every Word, or all the (*-ing*, *-ed*, *-er*, &c.) for that would have been *needleſs*, &c. only obſerve, when you are to join (*-ing*, *-ed*,) or any Thing elſe to a Word which ends with the Termination (*-er*,) made by the third Part of (*m*,) then change that third Part of (*m*,) and put (*r*) inſtead thereof. There are a few Words that I have made two Ways, as *Defendant*, &c. but I take that to be the beſt which is ſooneſt writ. I have here and there ſhortened a *Scripture Phraſe*, which the Writers of *Sermons* may with Pleaſure and Profit draw out on a Paper apart, or he may write them by his *Rules*. Obſerve, the Words in the *Dictionary* and *Abſtract* will either read as they there ſtand, or they will ſpell, which the Senſe will immediately diſtinguiſh. I have engrav'd the CHARACTERS ſo *very large* and *ſtrong*, in the *Dictionary*, *Abſtract*, *Particles*, &c. for the Advantage of the Learner, that it was impoſſible to put every *Short-Hand* Character exactly over-againſt the *Long-Hand*, which I hope the Learner will wink at, becauſe the Number are not great, and may be eaſily diſtinguiſh'd. As to the *Law Words*, *Terms*, and *Writs*, I have inſerted ſuch as do moſt uſually occur, and by which the Learner may be inſtructed to make the reſt. As to the *Law Phraſes*, ſuch as (*Quamdiu ſe bene geſſerit*, &c.) it is ſufficient to write only the firſt *two Words* with (*&c.*) after them, as you will ſee in the

the Page following the *Dictionary*. You will ſee that ſome Words, beginning with (*ſw*, *tw*,) are made by (*ſv*, *tv*,) becauſe they are diſtinct, and ſhorter. There are ſome ſhorten'd Words in the *Dictionary* which I have not put in the *Abſtract*, becauſe they may be writ (if you pleaſe) by your Rules; and indeed ſo may the Words in the *Abſtract* with the Page after the *Abſtract*: But it is better to write them as they are there ſhortened. The *Abſtract* may be learn'd as you did the *Particles*.

When you are perfect, the *Articles* (*a*, *an*, *the*,) may be left out, as well as in *Latin*, and yet the Senſe not puzzled; and ſo may (*of*,) the Sign of the *Genitive Caſe*, with (*of a*, &c.) and when (*of*) goes before (*Chriſt*,) leave out the (*of*,) and join the Character for (*Chriſt*) to the Word before (*of*,) as (*the Merits of Chriſt*, &c.) becauſe it will be very plain: But do not join the *Characters* for (*Lord*, *God*, &c.) to the Word before (*of*,) becauſe they will not be plain: Beſides, the Leaving out of (*the*, *of*, *of the*,) before (*Lord*, *God*, &c.) will afford ſufficient Time to write them: Example, for (*the Fear of the Lord*,) write only (*Fear Lord*) disjoin'd.

You may uſe the *Contractions* already invented by *Capitals*, if you think they are ſhort enough, as (*F. R. S.*) for (*Fellow of the Royal Society*,) (*S. S. W.*) for (*South South Weſt*, &c.)

Numbers, or *Figures*, being a kind of Short-Writing, cannot in ſome Reſpects be better ſhortened, as 63752, &c. for *Sixty three thouſand ſeven hundred and fifty two*. But when the Number conſiſts only of *Millions* or *Thouſands*, I think it is better to write the Figures for the Number, and to write *Millions* or *Thouſands* by the Characters made for them; as *ſeven Million*, or *nine Thouſand*, or 9000, thus (9...) 9006, thus, (9..6) &c.

As for the *Stops* (, ; &c.) I think there is not any Occaſion for uſing them in this Art, only at the Beginning of every *new Head*, *Verſe*, &c. leave a little Diſtance, about half an Inch, or begin a new Line, or make two Dots, thus (:)

Lastly, Any who are altogether Strangers to the *Latin Tongue*, may peruſe Mr. Greenwood's *Engliſh Grammar*, wherein he fully explains the eight Parts of Speech, to wit, *Nouns*, *Pronouns*, *Verbs*, &c. with the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, &c. They ought likewiſe to keep by them Mr. Bailey's *Engliſh Dictionary*, which explains all hard Words in the *Engliſh* Tongue.

Directions *for the right Uſing of this Book.*

First, Take two Sheets of Paper, and make a *Copy-Book* in Quarto, and rule the firſt and ſecond Pages with a Black-Lead Pencil; then begin and learn the *firſt Leſſon*, to wit, the *Letters* of the Alphabet thus; Write in one Line the *twenty ſix Characters* for the Letters of the Alphabet; then write one Line more of them; and ſo on, till you have finiſhed theſe two Pages: Then try if you can write theſe *twenty ſix Characters* without looking on my Copy; and to dodge you therein, write

a Page of any Book by the Letters of the Alphabet. Learn the *ſecond*, *third*, *fourth*, *fifth*, and *ſixth Leſſons*, one after another, the ſame Way. You muſt be very perfect in the firſt ſix Leſſons, becauſe they are the Foundation of the Art. Be ſure to write ſlow and exact at firſt, for you will daily write *ſwifter*. Any who care not for being at the Trouble of making a *Copy-Book*, may have one of mine at a reaſonable Price, which contains the firſt *ſix Leſſons* at the Top, with *faint Lines* to write upon, and large *Obſervations* and *Directions*, all curiouſly engrav'd for the Uſe of my Scholars. When you have learn'd the *Foundation*, then learn the *five Significations* in order, according to the Directions. After you have learn'd the *Foundation and Significations*, then you will find that all the Difficulty is over, becauſe you will then begin to write, and every Thing will ſeem daily more eaſy and pleaſant. When you are perfect in the *Significations*, read over the *Vowels* Places, *General Rule*, and firſt Chapter of *St. John*'s Goſpel written by it, and try to copy it over from my Copy, and then from the *Bible*, and afterwards compare it with the Copy: Then write a few Verſes of the ſecond Chapter by the ſaid *General Rule*. Afterwards read and learn the *Shortning Rules*. Next learn the *Moods* and *Tenſes*, with their *Joinings*; then learn the *Particles*; afterwards read and learn the *Joining Rules* and *Specimen*, and try to copy over the *Specimen* from my Copy, and then from the *Bible*, and afterwards compare it with the Copy; then write about a Chapter every Day out of the Book of St. *John*'s Goſpel, till you have finiſh'd it; and read each Chapter after you have wrote it. Laſtly, learn the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, as you did the *Particles*. Write exact and ſlow at firſt, as I ſaid before; for you will daily write and read better and ſwifter. It is not proper to begin to write in *Publick* until you are perfect in the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, and can write a little *ſwift*, which may be known by getting one ſometimes to dictate, or read ſlowly to you, which will ſave you ſome *Time* and *Trouble*, and further your Learning.

FINIS.